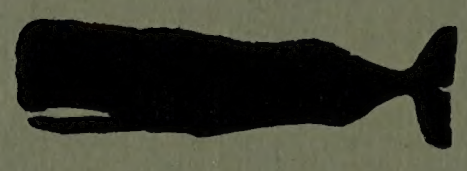
NOE
230

C. R. SHERMAN & SON,
DEALERS IN
STATIONERY & LAW BLANKS,
Corner of N. Second & William Sts.,
Opposite the Post Office,
NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

Nicholson
Whaling
Collection



Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public
Library

Wh
P716
1887L

Park Platina

Giles P. Slocum

3.

Log Kept On Board Bark Platina Francis 1887

Tuesday May 17th

First part commences with a moderate East wind at half past 10 A.M. left the wharf in Tug Charley for the ship down the bay a eleven A.M. got under way and went to sea at two thirty P.M. the Pilot left at four calm at six breeze up from E.S.E. heading off S at sundown thick fog at seven set the watches so ends this day Lat 41 2 0 by obs

Long 71 0 4 by chron

Long 71 0 x 4 chron

Wednesday May 18th

First part commences with light airs and calm With a thick fog Employed in fitting boats and Stowing away things latter part wind light from N.W. Heading S.S.E so ends this day No Obs

PROVIDENCE PUBLIC LIBRARY

Thursday May 19th

First part commences with a calm employed in fitting Boats at six saw a steamer steering S.S.W at Sundown calm at daylight wind light from the N.W Steered S.E by S saw two steamers and one pilot boat No 8 in her and latter part fitting boats so ends this day

Lat by Obs 40 0 0 N

Long by Chron 70 11 W

Friday May 20th

First part commences with a light wind from W.S.W Steering S.E by S at sundown wind S.W steering S.E at daylight gave breeze from W.S.W steering S.E by S latter part wind light employed in clearing up ship saw Spinbacks so ends this day Lat by Obs 39 15 Long by Chron 69 06

Saturday May 21st

First part commences with a light wind from the W.S.W Steering S.E by S employed in clearing up ship at Sundown wind light at daylight gave breeze from S.W latter part employed in rigging setting stays a lashing spares at noon wind W so ends this day Lat by Obs 38 28 Long by Chron 67 57

Bound West

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Sunday May 22nd

First part commences with a good breeze from the W N W steering S E by S employed in clearing up at sundown wind W N W at midnight wind fresh hauled N E middle part wind the same latter part saw a number of finbacks so ends Latt by Obs 37 12 N
Long by Chron 66 03 W

Monday May 23rd

First part these twenty four hours commences With a fresh breeze from S E heading off S by W and S S W at sunsown saw a number of finbacks middle part wind S E heading S S W latter part fitting boat sails so ends this day
Latt by Obs 35 45 N
Long by Chron 65 51 W

PROVIDENCE PUBLIC LIBRARY

Tuesday May 24th

First part these twenty four hours commences with a strong breeze from the S E heading E N E fitting boat sails and putting up cutting Pennants at sundown wind light middle part Wind hauled S heading E by S E latter part employed about the ship so ends this day Latt by Obs 36 14 N
Long by Chron 66 46 W

Wednesday May 24th

First part of these twenty four hours commences with a moderate breeze from the S steering E ½ S Sundown wind the same middle part same latter part employed in ships duties so ends this day
Latt by Obs 36 13 N
Long by Chron 68 08 W

Thursday May 25th

First part commences with a good breeze from S steering E ½ S at sundown wind the same middle part round S W at daylight had force topsail to set it latter part strong breeze so ends this day Latt by Obs 36 18 N Long by Chron 67 27 W

Bound Out
Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Friday May 26th
First part commences with a strong breeze
~~The~~ From the W S W steering E & S at
seven had a squall of rain middle part
Took in fore topsail at daylight saw three sails
Heading to the S E set the topsail latter part
Wind the same employed in ships duties so ends
This day
Latt by Obs 37 50 S
Long by Chron 55 50 W

Saturday May 27th

First part commences with a strong breeze
~~The~~ from the S heading E & S at sundown
Wind the same middle part gain breeze
at daylight set the main topgallant sail latter
Part wind light so ends this day Latt by Obs 37 39 S
Long by Chron 52 11 W

Sunday May 28th

First part commence, with a light wind from
The S steering E by S saw a number of
Finbacks at sundown wind light middle part
Wind light from the W set all sail latter part
Wind the same saw two sails so ends this day
Latt by Obs 37 19 S
Long by Chron 49 59 W

Monday May 29th
First part commences with a
Light wind from the W steering E at sundown
Wind the same middle part wind same at
daylight wind light from W S W latter part
employed in ships duties so ends this day
Latt by Obs 38 05 S
Long by Chron 49 06 W

Tuesday May 30th
First part commences with a light air
From W S W heading East we lowered down to try the
Corn at sundown wind the same middle part wind the
same latter part employed in ships duties so
Ends this day Latt by Obs 30 04 W Long by Chron 48 41 W

1884

4

# Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Wednesday May 31st

First part commences with a light rain from The W steering E brake abt water a sundown Wind the same middle part strong breeze From the W at daylight squalls warned saw a Humback bound to the N latter part had a Squall of rain took in light sails so ends this day

Lat by Obs 38 35 N
Long by Chron 48-33 W

Thursday June 1st

First part of these twenty four hours commences With a strong wind from N W heading to the E at sundown took in upper topsails and Foresail middle part strong wind from the N N at daylight squally latter part more moderate set topsails wind hauled N N W so ends this day

Lat by Obs 38.47 N
Long by Chron 51.42 W

Friday June 2nd

First part of these twenty four hours commences With a good breeze from the N N W steering E N E At sundown took in sail middle part wind The Same at daylight fine weather set topsails and topgallant sail latter part employed in ship shape So ends this day Lat by Obs 39 31 N
Long by Chron 49.33 W

Saturday June 3rd

First part commences with a good Breeze from the N W steering E N E At sundown took in sail wind hauled On a wind to N N E middle part fresh breeze from N W took in lower topsail At daylight thick and squally at sea set the Lower topsail wind hauled N E latter Part riding took in lower topsail so ends this day N O Obs

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Sunday June 4th

First part of these twenty four hours commences with a strong wind and rainy from the N E & heading E & S E at three P M cleared off at sundown wind the same middle part came on rainy wind E at daylight put an starboard tack latter part moderate gale and rainy took in to close reef main topsail and stow stagsails so ends this day at 6 Obs

Monday June 5th

First part commences with a moderate gale from the N W with rain a fresh wind hauled N E at sundown wind the same middle part moderated and cleared up wind N N W at daylight Same breeze made sail two sails in sight latter part wind the same so ends this day Latt by Obs 40 0 N
Long by Chron 41 8 W

Tuesday June 6th

First part of these twenty four hours commences With a fine breeze from the N N W at sundown took up sail middle part wind the same at Daylight made all sail latter part employed in Ships duties so ends this day Latt by Obs 39 49 N
Long by Chron 40 45 W

Wednesday June 7th

First part commences with a good breeze from the N W cruising at sundown took in sail heading to the N middle part wind breeze up strong At daylight fresh breeze from the S W to W S W latter part moderate gale took in lower topsail so ends this day
Latt by Obs 40 0 4 N
Long by Chron 40 1 W

1887 Cruising
Remarkes On Board Bark Platina

Thursday June 8th

First part of these twenty four hours commences
With a moderate gale from the S W to W S W
Heading to the S under lower main topsail and
Staysails at sundown rain the same middle
part moderated at daylight rain light west the
Topsails bitter part employed in ships duties
So ends this day Lat 1 mn Long

Friday June 10th

First part of these twenty four hours commences
with a light rain from the N W to W S W
cruising at sundown rain the same middle part
Wind moderate at daylight good breeze from the
W S W saw a large ship a total wreck masts
All said and marked up to sea at nine went on
Board of her and got some blocks and small
chanes her name was the Dagmar Canada
With lumber and full of water mizen topmast
yards and main mast to the deck and fore topgallant
mast got one sail the pick the rest had blew away
So ends this day Lat by Obs 39.45 N Long by Chron 39.48 W

Saturday June 11th

First part of these twenty four hours commences
With a good breeze from the W S W cruising
At sundown took in sail middle part strong
Wind from S S W at daylight rain the same latter
Part employed in ships duties so ends this day
Lat by Obs 39.40 N
Long by Chron 39.58 W

Sunday June 12th

First part commences with a strong rain from the S S
W cruising at sundown rain the same middle part
Wind light from S W daylight made sail latter
part rain W light squalls of rain so ends this day
Lat by Obs 39.40 N Long by Chron 39.35 W

Platina Cruising On Western Ground

Monday June 13th

First part of these twenty four hours commences With a moderate breeze from the Westward at four bells we hauled to the W at sundown took in sail middle part wind N E at daylight wind S part wind the same So ends this day Lat by Obs 38.45 Long by Chron 38.28

Tuesday June 14th

First part commences with a light wind from the S cruising at sundown wind the same At daylight wind light part we takels and Boyks at out hatches decks latter part breaking ships stores so ends this day

Lat by Obs 38.42 N
Long by Chron 38.24 W

Wednesday June 15th

First part twenty four hours commences with A gone breeze from the S cruising at sundown Wind the same middle part strong breeze From the S W at daylight wind strong set the topsails and steered E latter part employed in Ships duties so ends this day Lat by Obs 38.42 N
Long by Chron 37.49 W

Thursday June 16th

First part twenty four hours commences with a Strong breeze from S W steering E at four hauled to the S at sundown wind the same Middle part wind the same at daylight wind Strong from S E latter part employed in Ships duties steering S S E so ends this day

Lat by Obs 37.49 N
Long by Chron 37.40 W

1887
8

# Remarkes On Board Bark Platina

Friday June 17th

First part of these twenty four hours commences With a good breeze from the S E cruising Off Sundamon took in sail middle part moderate at Daylight cleared off made sail at six saw a large sperm whale going about W S W slow got Breakfast and lowered and the starboard boat struck turned him up at eleven took him along side and got ready to cut severely this Day Lat by Obs 37 42 S Long by Chron 37 29 W

Saturday June 18th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S E commenced to cut took in fore and two small blanket pieces at six rainy cut off head let him lay at ten set the watches at daylight Hooked on and took off the head and cut in Badly latter part nothing severely this day no Obs

Sunday June 19th

First part commences with a strong wind and rain at three got the body in and hooked on the head At seven took in jibb at nine got supper at daylight rainy with a strong breeze from the S W at ten got in the cause latter part wind moderated severely this day Lat by Obs 37 25 S Long by Chron 36 01 W

Monday June 20th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from S W employed in hacking off sundamon Wind the same at daylight wind in all after part cutting off fins severely this day no Obs

Tuesday June 21st

First part commences with a light wind from the S W employed in hacking at daylight wind the same as early this day

Lat by Obs 38 55 S Long by Chron 35 55 W

Capt Giles P Morrison master

Wednesday June 22 nd

First part commences with a light wind from the S W cruising at meridian wind the same employed in hauling at daylight wind light latter part wind the same getting ready to run 6 il so ends this day Lat 38 40 Long 35 27 W

Thursday June 23 rd

First part of these twenty four hours commences with a light wind from W to W at meridian wind the same at daylight wind N at 8 came on rain latter part cruising S till hauling so ends this day Lat 38 12 0 N Long 35 20 W

Friday June 24 th

First part of these twenty four hours commences with a strong breeze from the N E employed in hauling a meridian finished hauling and put on the boom mainsail breezing up and squally two reefs in sight heading to the E middle part moderate gale at daylight wind the same latter part moderate dance so ends this day Lat by Obs 37 37 Long by Chron 34 19

Saturday June 25 th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the N heading to the W at meridian had a squall middle part fresh breeze at daylight heavy swell from the N latter part wind from the N to S with squalls of rain so ends this day

Lat by Obs 37 18 N

Long by Chron 37 18 W

1884
10

# Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Sunday June 26 th

First part of these twenty four hours commences With a moderate wind from E to S with rain and a heavy swell from the E at sunrise the same middle part wind the same at daylight Moderate gale from the E latter part the same So ends this day Lat by Obs 36.47 N Long by Chron 97.57 W

Monday June 27 th

First part of these twenty four hours commences With a moderate gale from the E laying too & heaving to the W at sunrise more on the Other tack middle part wind the same at daylight more moderate latter part wind the same so ends this day

Lat by Obs 37.18 N
Long by Chron 37.45 W

Tuesday June 28 th

Obs Chron 98 x E

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the N at sunrise squally middle part squally At daylight strong breeze latter part moderate So ends this day Lat by Obs 37.30 N Long by Chron 37.40 W

Wednesday June 29 th

First part commences with a good breeze from the N W set the fore topsail at sunrise more moderate middle part cleared off Fine weather wind S W at daylight put up topsails and commenced steaming clear latter part steaming So ends this day Lat by Obs 37.46 N No Long

Thursday June 30 th

First part commences with a light wind from the S W steaming clear at sunrise finish the middle part Fine with the wind E S at daylight moderate calm sail latter part clearing up decks so ends this day

Lat by Obs 37.42 N Long by Chron 37.29 W

Capt Elias T Slocum Master

Friday July 1st

First part commences with a light wind from the S cruising at one signalized an english ship at Sandown took in sail middle part clearly With a strong breeze from the south latter part the same so ends the day Latt by Obs 38.00 N
Long by Chron 38.39 W

Saturday July 2nd

First part commences with a strong wind from the S cruising at Sandown wind the same middle part took a three gram On main at daylight wind & breeze took in fore topsail latter part rainy so ends the day
Latt by Obs 38.10 N
Long by Chron 37.28 W

Sunday July 3rd

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the S W with squalls of rain at Sandown wind the same middle part Wind light from the W S W at daylight gave Breeze made sail latter part employed in ships duties so ends the day
Latt by Obs 38.24.00
Long by Chron 37.14

Monday July 4th

First part commences with a gaul breeze from S W cruising at Sandown wind the same middle part wind light at daylight wind the same latter part employed in ships duties so ends the day
Latt by Obs 38.32.00
Long by Chron 37.01

Tuesday July 5th

First part commences with a gaul breeze from the S W cruising at Sandown wind the same middle part Wind the same at daylight thick and raining Latter part wind S W so ends the day
Latt by Obs 38.40.00 Long by Chron 36.02 W

1887
12

Cruising

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Wednesday July 6th

First part commences with a gaul breeze from S W with squalls of rain saw a power master Ship heading to the N E at sundown rain the same middle part clear at daylight gaul breeze from the W latter part thick rain so ends this day Latt by Obs 36.54 S Long by Chron 95.36 W

Thursday July 7th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the W with squalls of rain at sundown clear middle part wind light from N N W at daylight made Sail and steered W latter part employed in Ships duties so ends this day Latt by Obs 36.35 S

Long by Chron 96 08 W

Friday July 8th

First part of these twenty four hours commences with a light air from the N E steering W at sundown calm middle part calm at daylight light airs from the N latter part employed in ships duties so ends this day Latt by Obs 36 29 S Long by Chron 96.16 W

Saturday July 9th

First part of these twenty four hours commences with a light air from the W saw a steamer going to the N W at sundown wind light middle part calm at daylight calm latter part employed in ships duties so ends this day

Sunday July 10th N O Obs

First part commences with a calm at sundown the capt went up to a hel and set it on fore middle part calm at daylight same at eight light air from the W latter part calm so ends this Day

Latt by Obs 36.03 S

Long by Chron 95-47 W

Capt Giles T. Slocum Master

Monday July 11th

First part commences with light wind from the W at four bowers down and got a stock of timber red cedar at sundown wind at W. middle part wind light at daylight good breeze from the W latter part wind the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 35.33 N Long by Chron 95.24 W

Tuesday July 12th

First part commences with a good breeze from the W cruising at four saw a steamer going to the N W at sundown wind the same middle part wind light at daylight good breeze latter part breezing so ends this day
Lat by Obs 36.40 N
Wednesday July 13th Long by Chron 95.57 W

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the W cruising took in upper topsails at sundown rainy middle part wind the same at three wind hauled aft at W daylight wind light with a heavy swell from at W latter part wind same so ends this day Lat by Obs 36.20 N Long by Chron 96.25 W

Thursday July 14th

First part commences with a light air from at W cruising at sundown rain the same middle part calm with rain at daylight light wind from W at W at nine put off S E latter part wind light so ends this day Lat by Obs 36.42 N Long by Chron 96.14 W

Friday July 15th

First part commences with a light air from at W bearing at E by S at sundown calm middle part calm at daylight wind light from the S S W bearing at E latter part wind the same so ends this day
Lat by Obs 37.50 N Long by Chron 96.08 W

Cruising
Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Saturday July 16th

First part comences with a light wind from the S steering E & E at sundown wind the same middle part wind light from the S & E daylight wind the same latter part fine saw a sail so ends this day
Latt by Obs 37.48 N
Long by Chron 36.48 W

Sunday July 17th

First part comences with a good breeze from the S E heading N E by E at sundown cloudy middle part good breeze from S E at daylight thick latter part rainy so ends this day Latt by Obs 39.08 N Long by Chron 36.07 W

Monday July 18th

First part comences with a good breeze from the E & S E heading N E at sundown hauled head to the S middle part same at daylight wind light with squalls of rain latter part wind E & S E Bark heading N E saw one steamer one sail so ends this day Latt by Obs 39.53 N Long by Chron 38.58 W

Tuesday July 19th

First part comences with a good breeze from the E & S E bark heading N E at sundown same taken sail middle part same at seven P M saw spouts to windward came on squally Did not see them again tho sail in sight so ends this day
Latt by Obs 40.10 N
Wednesday July 20th Long by Chron 36.39 W

First part comences with a good breeze from the S bark heading E by S middle part same latter part wind light from S Bark heading E & S E saw a bark with new mizzen topmast heading to the E saw porpoises so ends this day
Latt by Obs 40.36 N
Long by Chron 32.39 W

Giles F Slocum Master

Thursday July 21st

First part commences with a light wind from the S bank heading E & E moderate saw square header yesterday middle part wind light latter part same saw spouts to windward did not see them again so ends this day

Latt by Obs 40.37 N
Long by Chron 92.37 W

Friday July 22nd

First part commences with light winds from the S S E & E E heading E saw shark & cawfish called them black fish lowered and chased them an hour or two came on hard calm moderate calm middle part calm latter part same employed in setting up the main rigging so ends this day Latt by Obs 40.16 N
Long by Chron 92.49 W

Saturday July 23rd

First part commences with a calm employed in setting up main rigging we finished moderate light wind from N W bank heading S S E middle part wind the same latter part cloudy at eleven fine rain employed in breaking out flour and Bread steering N E so ends this day Latt by Obs 39.38 N Long by Chron 91.37 W

Sunday July 24th 91.4?

Sunday July 25th

First part commences with a fine rain at moderate wind the same steering S S E for Palaras by one Chron 25 miles off by the other 15 miles steer abeam middle part rainy at daylight put off S S E latter part wind the same fore sails at noon hauled N E & E by grace 18 miles S off Palaras so ends the Day Latt by Obs 39.25 N Long by Chron 90.38

First part commences with a good breeze by Chron 91.13 breeze from the W N W steering at three p.m. E by S at six came on raining at moderate hauled to the N Supposed the island about 10 miles bearing E middle light clear at daylight saw the island of Palaras bearing E by S dist 10 miles latter part raining down to the

Remarks On Board Bark Pantina
one Chron 48 miles out the others at noon hailed
too off Carwo so ends this day

Tuesday July 26th

First part commences with a good breeze from the
W & W off and on at Carwo at one the capt
went on shore at five came on board with onions
and potatoes got three bags fast aft N E at
Sundown Carwo bearing W & W West 6 miles
middle part wind N at daylight clear latter part
saw grampuses so ends this day Lat by Obs 6 20 N
Long by Chron 30 08 W

Wednesday July 27th

First part commences with a good breeze from the N
bark heading E & N E at sundown saw spermwhale —
grampuses middle part wind light from the W at
daylight breezing with a heavy swell latter part fresh
breeze saw two sails steering S E by E so ends this day
Lat by Obs 41.30 N
Long by Chron 29.29 W

Thursday July 28th
Long by Chron 29 30 W

First part commences with a fresh breeze from W bark steering
N E saw steamer going to the W a bark going S E by E
Sundown wind W & W with squalls of rain middle part
wind moderate latter part wind N set topsails wind
light with a heavy swell so ends this day Lat by Obs 42.32 N
Long by Chron 28.08 W

Friday July 29th
Long by Chron 28.18 W

First part commences with a light wind from the North
a heavy swell bark heading E & N middle part
calm at daylight light air from S W latter part
same so ends this day Lat by Obs 42.27 Long by Chron 27.44 W

Saturday July 30th

First part commences with a light air from S W bark
steering N E by N at sundown wind the same
middle part wind the same at daylight cloudy
latter part strong wind from the W & W with
rain so ends this day at Cape

Bound on Camiles Ground
Capt Giles F Slocum Master

Sunday July 31st

First part commences with a strong breeze from S W hauls steering N by W thick and raining middle part thick fog latter part mild light from the W & N W with squalls of fog so ends this day
Lat by Obs 41.55 N Long by Chron 27.39
Monday Aug 1st 27.40

First part commences with squalls of fog mild light from the N W hauls heading N & W & middle part clear at daylight thick fog and calm At seven cleared up mild breeze from S W hauls heading N to N W latter part mild light so ends this day Lat by Obs 45.20 N Long by Chron 27.36 W
Long by Chron 27.42 W

Tuesday Aug 2nd

First part commences with a light mild from S W hauls heading N to N W middle part mild light at sixe saw spouts twice and sperm whale grampuses latter part mild fence hauls steering N & W so ends this day Lat by Obs 45.45 Long by Chron 27.22 W Long 28.27 W

Wednesday Aug 3rd

First part commences with a good breeze from S W hauls steering N N W saw two sails and a Steamer steering to the S middle part mild light at daylight saw sperm whale grampuses latter part mild light set all sail hauled E & E so ends this day
Lat 46.09 N no Long

Thursday Aug 4th

First part commences with a light mild from S steering E N E so sperm whale grampuses at sundown raing middle part at eight saw some more grampuses a long side at daylight mild light latter part cloudy with light rain mild S W Bawls steering E so ends this day
Lat 46.00 N Long 27.00 W

Forward made Giles F Slocum Master

# Remarks On Board Bark Platina

## Friday Aug 4th

First part commences with a gale breeze from the S W steering E at three saw a large sperm Whale heading to the S W went down came On thick and rainy did not see him again took in fore topsail and put lee leaks on upper courses middle part Still raining at daylight blew fresh with a heavy swell from the S W At seven moderated and hauled to the N E latter part breezed up to a moderate gale so ends this day

No Obs

## Saturday Aug 6th

First part commences with a moderate gale from the N E bark heading N N W at sundown wind the same middle part wind the same at daylight moderate same latter part strong wind so ends this day Latt by Obs 46.39 N

Long by Chron 26.34 W
26 35

## Sunday Aug 7th

First part commences with a strong breeze from N E bark heading E S E at four hauled N W middle part moderate daylight made sail headed to the S and E saw a sail heading to the E latter part wind the same so ends this day Latt by Obs 46.30 N Long by Chron 27.01 W
27.04 W

## Monday Aug 8th

First part commences with good breeze from the E N E crossing saw sperm whale grampuses at sundown wind the same middle part cloudy daylight strong wind latter part cloudy so ends this day Latt by Obs 46.00 N

Long by Chron 27.53 W
27.13

## Tuesday Aug 9th

First part commences with good breeze from the E put off W at one p.m. at sundown cleared up saw a ship heading to the N E middle part wind the same latter part strong breeze and cloudy heading N E wind S E S E so ends this day Latt by Obs 46.10 N

Long by Chron 27.16 = 27.55 W

Capt Giles F Slocum Master

Wednesday Aug 10th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the E & S E cruising at sundown saw the same middle part thick at daylight saw light made sail Steered W by S latter part squalls of rain so ends this day Lat by Obs 46.05 N Long by Chron 27.61/27.46 W

Thursday Aug 11th

First part commences with a light wind from E & S E Steering S W saw sperm whale grampuses all the afternoon middle part wind same at daylight good breeze from the S E latter part fort off N W saw sperm whale grampuses and a pinnack so ends this day No Obs

Friday Aug 12th

First part commences with a good breeze from the S E heading S W at two breezes up fresh and commenced the main tack in sail headed on the wind to S and W strong gales came on foggy middle part wind light At daylight wind the same latter part fresh breeze from S W to S S W heading S E so ends this day Lat by Obs 45.35 N Long by Chron 28.33 W

Saturday Aug 13th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S S W heading S E squalls so English ~~brakanteen~~ middle part light wind daylight wind light from S W saw two sails latter part employed in breaking out keep and water came on rainy so ends this day

Sunday Aug 14th No Obs

First part commences with a squall of rain at sundown squally all night middle part wind breezes up from S E at daylight saw six sails heading to the E latter part fresh breeze squalls saw English fifty masted ships so ends this day Lat by Obs 44.50 Long by Chron 26.42, 26.45 W

Steered S S W

# Remarks On Board Bark Platina

## Monday Aug 15th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the N E steering S S W under topsails saw five sails At sundown saw the same bark in super topsails middle part wind moderate at daylight made sail latter part gave breeze from N E saw part of a vessel bottom up saw clams to it saw sperm whale grampuses so ends this day Lat by Obs 42.25 N Long by C Brass 26.45 - 26.57 W

## Tuesday Aug 16th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the N E steering S S W saw grampuses at sundown past a merchant bark sailing to the E middle part wind light at daylight wind S E heading S W by S saw more grampuses latter part employed in putting rigging and staving clams so ends this day Lat by Obs 41.24 N Long by C Brass 26.57 - 27.01 W

## Wednesday Aug 17th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S E steering S W by S saw blackfish and sperm whale grampuses at sundown wind the same middle part wind S S E at daylight saw more grampuses latter part fresh breeze from the S heading W S W saw seal sails employed in rattling down main rigging so ends this day Lat by Obs 40.45 W Long by C Brass 28.23

## Thursday Aug 18th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S heading W S W at seven came on rain middle part thick and rainy wind from S S W at daylight cleared off more ship headed S E to E S E latter part wind the same saw grampuses so ends this day Lat by Obs 40.28 N Long by C Brass 28.46 28.59 W

## Friday Aug 19th

First part commences with a good breeze from S heading E S E middle part wind light at daylight good breeze from S S W heading S E latter part employed in rattling main rigging so ends this day Lat by Obs 40.25 N Long by C Brass 27.51 27.33 W

Capt Giles F Slocum master

Saturday Aug 20th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the NNW heading NE at sundown took it to the W middle part thick and squally at daylight mid light from W heading NW W latter part mid hauled N N E in a squall of rain hauled NW so ends this day Lat by Alt 40 20 N Long by Lt house 27.46 27.52 W

Sunday Aug 21st

First part commences with a good breeze from N N E heading NW sundown headed N W middle part mid light at daylight port off NW by N latter part mid the same sun gramposes so ends this day Lat by Alt 39.43 N Long by Lt house 27.36 27.39 W

Monday Aug 22nd

First part commences with a light air from the N steering SW by S at three saw the island Graciosa bearing SSW dist 10 miles at sundown hauled to the N mid W island dist 20 miles middle part good breeze from the W at daylight came on rainy latter part cleared off mid hauled N N W put off SSW saw the island bearing SSW so ends this day Lat by Alt 39 20 N Long by Lt house 27.37 27.41 W

Tuesday Aug 23rd

First part commences with a light mid from the N W steering S by W at sundown island bearing SSW dist 12 miles lagged two off shore middle part mid light more rain at daylight good breeze from the W saw no land put off S by E at ten saw the island of Terceira bearing S by W dist 12 miles latter part mid light so ends this day Lat by Alt 38.51 N Long 26.56 26.56 W

Wednesday Aug 24th

First part commences with a light rain from the W arriving at sea saw a spout did not see it again middle part mid light at daylight saw a [illegible] latter part mid light island bearing SW dist 10 miles so ends this day

Remarks on Board Bark Flaminia

Thursday Aug 25th

First part commences with a light air from the W cruising off the island and whale ship in sight at sundown spoke the Saloon of New Bedford 2½ months out 6 bbls sperm at daylight fresh breeze from the W & W latter part employed in breaking out the lumber stack, island bearing W distant 20 miles so ends this day Lat by Obs 38.06 Long by Chron 26.47 W

Friday Aug 26th

First part commences with a good breeze from the W & W cruising Saloon in sight at sundown wind bawling W ~~[illegible]~~ middle part wind at daylight fine breeze set all sail latter part employed in the rigging so ends this day Lat by Obs Long by Chron 26.50 W

Saturday Aug 27th

First part commences with a good breeze from the N W & W cruising ~~[illegible]~~ three islands Pico St George & Terceira sundown spoke the schooner Adelade of St Michels 3 months out clean middle part light wind from the W latter part employed in Ships duties so ends this day No Obs

Sunday Aug 28th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the W heading N N W at two came on raining at sundown clearer of Pico and St George St George bearing N N W dist 14 miles at eight had a shift of wind to the N heading W N W & W middle part fresh breeze from the N heading W N W Pico dist 14 miles at daylight rain light from the W N W heading off latter part tacked so ends this day

Monday Aug 29th

First part commences with a light wind from W & W W cruising at sundown the Peak bearing N W W dist 2 miles middle part wind light at daylight close in to Pico tacked off latter part employed in ships duties so ends this day [illegible]

Master off Duty Sick with pain around the heart

Capt Giles P Slocum Master

Tuesday Aug 30th

First part commences with a light wind from the W N W cruising off Nice employed in breaking out water took out shark nets and hawsers sundown the peak of Nice bearing N N E dist 8 miles middle part wind light at daylight saw a hawk to windward latter part wind the same at noon spoke the Canton two months and a half out 30 bbls sp so ends this day

Wednesday Aug 31st

First part commences with a light wind from the N cruising off Nice at sundown island bearing N E dist 25 miles, middle part wind the same at daylight cantons in sight latter part breaking out shackles so ends this day

Thursday Sept 1st

First part commences with a light wind from the N N W cruising off the peak of Nice at sundown wind the same peak bearing N E dist 22 miles middle part wind light at daylight gain breeze employed in setting up shackles latter part saw five sails so ends this day

Friday Sept 2nd

First part commences with a strong breeze from the N N W off Nice close in to take one stand over towards Pagal sundown off the passage five sails in sight middle part wind light latter part employed in setting up shackles three sails in sight so ends this day

Saturday Sept 3rd

First part commences with a light wind from the N N W off Pagal employed in breaking out oil middle part wind light at daylight commenced breaking out oil at eleven finished and commenced stowing down and coopering latter part wind light so ends this day

Off Fingal

# Remarks on board Bark Platina

Sunday Sept 4th

First part commences with a light air from N W off Fagal at four spoke the contan middle part wind light at daylight calm latter part calm so ends this day

Monday Sept 5th

First part commences with a light wind from the N W hoist up and run in for Fagal at one the crew went on shore at sige boat came off stood off on Tack middle part wind light at daylight calm at seven light wind from the W hoist up and run in the passage at ten lunch came off and sent the aidan shore latter part off the town so ends this day

Tuesday Sept 6th

First part commences with a good breeze from the W off the town at five lunch came off with the potatoes took them on board the fourth mate and cooper went in to see the doctor discharged the fourth mate James H Bismore middle part wind light at seven run in off the town capt came on board and carried Mr Bismore things on shore latter part wind hauled to the E so ends this day

Wednesday Sept 7th

First part commences with good breeze from the N E laying too off the town waiting for the capt at six capt came on board and run out the passage and took off one man as cooper hoist up S middle part wind light at daylight wind E S E peak up fine heaving N N E dist 50 miles latter part wind the same so ends this day Lat by obs 37 20

Thursday Sept 8th Long by Chron 27.37 W

First part commences with a good breeze from the E S E heading off S at sunrise tacked heaved N E middle hoist jibs up at broad E S E at daylight saw three or four islands latter part tacked and stood to the S S E wind E employed in ships duties so ends this day Lat by obs 39 20 N

Long by Chron 27 21 W

Bound for St Michaels

Capt Giles T Slocum Master

Friday Sept 9th

First part commences with a good breeze from the E heading S S E at meridian lackadaisical middle part light & daylight set sail latter part good breeze from E & E heading S E so ends this day Lat by Obs 36.42 Long by Chron 76.14

Saturday Sept 10th

First commences with a good breeze from the S E heading E S E at meridian mid the same middle part strong breeze from the S heading to the E S E at daylight taken in sail latter part employed in ship duties the island of St marys bearing E dist 10 miles so ends this day Lat by Obs 36.42 Long by Chron 76 54 W

Sunday Sept 11th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the E S E heading S at meridian St marys bearing E S E dist 15 miles middle part calm daylight high air from E heading to the W latter part mid the same St michaels bearing N E to E S E dist 30 miles so ends this day Lat by Obs 37.12 Long by Chron 76.31

Monday Sept 12th

First part commences with light air and calms at meridian calm middle part mid light from the S at daylight St michaels bearing E S E dist 15 miles latter part mid light so ends this day

Tuesday Sept 13th

First part commences with a light mid from the S S E off St michaels at one o'clock went in far tellers at dark came off with the E W marse as capt ordered off middle part mid light at daylight hove a small off mid latter part laid up - the marse came on board for his papers she left - so ends this day

Lat by Obs 37.41

Bent for marse Wheel Rope

# Bound South

## Remarks, On Board Bark Platina

### Wednesday Sept 14th

First part commences with a strong breeze and squally from the S & SW heading S E at sundown wind the same middle part wind light at daylight light wind from [illegible] steering S at noon saw in sight heading E S E dist 25 miles latter part wind the same at ten ½ o'clock saw a sperm whale going quick to the W & SW lowered two boats and gave chase so ends the day

Lat by Obs 36.12 N

### Thursday Sept 15th

Long by Chron 25.54 W

First part commences with a light breeze from W & W chasing whales at noon came on board at five saw the schooner C. W. Morse take a whale along side run for him at sundown put off S wind W & W light at noon heading E dist 35 miles middle part wind light at daylight good breeze from the N steering S by W latter part wind the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 35.40 N Long by Chron 25.26 W

### Friday Sept 16th

First part commences with a light wind from the N steering S by W at one saw a school of small whales going to windward lowered but whales got to windward the boats gave chase but did not get on sundown came on board and steered S middle part good breeze from the same at daylight steering S by W latter part employed in Ships duties so ends the day Lat by Obs 34.28 N

Long by Chron 24.28 W

### Saturday Sept 17th

First part commences with a good breeze from N & W steering S by W at sundown wind the same middle part wind same at daylight light wind from W & W steering S latter part employed in breaking out so ends this day Lat by Obs 31.46 N

### Sunday Sept 18th

Long by Chron 23.07 W

First part commences with a light wind from the W & W steering S at sundown wind the same middle part light wind from N latter part wind light from [illegible] so ends this day Lat by Obs 30.46 N Long by Chron 22.36 W

Bound South

Capt Giles P Slocum Master

Monday Sept 19th

First part commences with a light air from N to W steering S middle part calm a daylight light wind from the N W to S employed in setting up fore rigging latter part light wind from N W steering S W by S so ends this day Lat by Obs 30.30 N Long by Chron 22.14 W

Tuesday Sept 20th

First part commences with a light wind from the N W steering S W by S and keeping on the fore rigging at sundown and light middle part light wind from the N at daylight breeze from N E employed in breaking out rigging and shapes latter part good breeze so ends this day Lat by Obs 29.15 N Long by Chron 22.24 W

Wednesday Sept 21st

First part commences with a good breeze from N E steering S W by S at sundown calm the same middle part wind light at daylight good breeze from the same latter part employed in the rigging so ends this day Lat by Obs 27.55 N Long by Chron 23.27 W

Thursday Sept 22nd

First part commences with a good breeze from the N E steering S W by S employed in ship duties middle part wind light at daylight breeze up from the N E latter part employed in the rigging so ends this day Lat by Obs 25.46 N Long by Chron 23.47 W

Friday Sept 23rd

First part commences with a good breeze from the N E steering S S W & W middle part wind light at daylight good breeze fr latter part employed in the rigging so ends this day Lat by Obs 23.48 N Long by Chron 24.01 W

Saturday Sept 24th

First part commences with a good breeze from the N E steering S W by S middle part wind same at daylight wind E latter part having down saw a steamer steering to the N E so ends this day Lat by Obs 21.44 N Long by Chron 24.42 W

Bound South

# Remarkes On Board Bark Platina

## Sunday Sept 25th

First part comences with a good breeze from the E steering S W by W middle part wind same at daylight strong breeze from E N E latter part same so ends this day Latt by Obs 19=25 N
Long by Chron 25=24 W

## Monday Sept 26th

First part comences with a strong breeze from the E N E steering S W by S middle part strong breeze at daylight wind moderate with squalls of rain latter part wind light saw the island of St Antonio one of the cape deverds bearing E by S dist 25 miles so ends this day Latt by Obs 16.5 N Long by Chron 25=49 W

## Tuesday Sept 27th

First part comences with a light wind from the E hauls up S middle part wind light from E S E at daylight wind E N E latter part employed in setting up main topmast back stays and sail in sight steering S S W so ends this day Latt by Obs 15=30 N Long by Chron 25=38 W

## Wednesday Sept 28th

First part comences with a moderate breeze from the E steering S S W middle part wind the same at daylight wind breeze from the N E latter part employed in the rigging saw a number of vessels going to the N N W so ends this day Latt by Obs 13.42 N
Long by Chron 25=46 W

## Thursday Sept 29th

First part comences with a good breeze from the N E steering S S W at noon past the Bark Belinda of Glasgow middle part squally with rain and wind from the E S E at daylight fresh breeze latter part wind same so ends this day Latt by Obs 11.21 N
Long by Chron 26.11 W

## Friday Sept 30th

First part comences with strong breeze from E to S W at seven tacked wind S W steering S E middle part wind light with squalls of rain latter part wind baffling so ends this day Lat by Obs

Saw a Bark and steamer

Capt Giles P. Slocum Master

Saturday Oct 21st

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the WSW heading to the S middle part squally at daylight came to in light sails latter part strong breeze from S S W heading S E saw a steamer and one ship so ends this day Latt by Obs 9.20 Long by Chron 2[illegible] W

Sunday Oct 22nd

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S S W heading S E middle part squally at daylight cleared off saw ships in sight standing to the S E saw S S W latter part same same so ends this day Latt by Obs 9.00 N Long by Chron 23.01 W

Monday Oct 23rd

First part commences with a moderate breeze from S S W to S W at midnight came light middle part wind light from S W at daylight wind W heading S S W caught a porpoise latter part wind same saw Block Isl three miles in sight so ends this day Latt by Obs 8.12 N Long by Chron 22.05 W

Tuesday Oct 24th

First part commences with a light wind from the W heading S S W middle part gain breeze from W N W at daylight wind W S W latter part wind the same saw four miles employed in ship[illegible] so ends this day Latt by Obs 7.10 N Long by Chron 21.37 W

Wednesday Oct 25th

First part commences with a gain breeze from the W S W heading S at three saw breaches spouts and fluke tails four points off weather bow did give or six miles off did not see them again at sundown had a squall of rain middle part wind S to S W tacked headed W S W to W N W at midnight stood S wind W S W latter part squalls of rain seven miles in sight so ends this day Latt by Obs 6.35 N

Bound South
Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Thursday Oct 6th

First part commences with a gale breeze from the S S W to W S W heading to the S S at two came on to rain hard employed in catching water at sunclear still raining hard with light rain at eight took in light sails middle part cleared off at daylight gale breeze from S W latter part rain the same have new hands and have topgallant clewlines so ends this day Lat by Obs 5.46 S Long by Chron 19=24 W

Friday Oct 7th

First part commences with a gale breeze from the S W heading S S E three sails in right middle part rain light at daylight rain S S W heading S E six sails latter part employed in ships duties so ends this day

Lat by Obs 5.00 S
Long by Chron 18.11 W

Saturday Oct 8th

First part commences with a light rain from the S S W heading S E at four tacked headed W at eight saw blackfish middle part rain light from S E steering S W by W at daylight by 8 winds and calm latter part saw blackfish ladence but did not strike came on hard saw two sails so ends this day Lat by Obs 4.38 S
Long by Chron 18.93 W

Sunday Oct 9th

First part commences with a light rain from the S S W heading W ~~the~~ signalised an english bark bound to Rio Janeiro middle part rain hauled to the W S W steered S W at daylight rain S S W heading S E tacked latter part rain the same so ends this day

Lat by Obs 4.07 S

Monday Oct 10th

First part commences with a light rain from the S W heading W at four came on rain at six tacked middle part rain rain S S W at daylight saw three sails heading in the W tacked rain at S E S E at eleven spoke the bark Hathaleen of new bedford two months out 192 days latter part rain S so ends this day

Lat by Obs 3.55 S Long by Chron 18.49 W

Transcribed 8 pm Sat Jan 1890 3 strokes

Transcribed 9 pm Jan 1890 3 strokes

Barque Saxith

Capt Giles P Blacksie Master

Tuesday Oct 11th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S heading W S W under topsails at sea the crew came on board middle part wind S S W at daylight wind light latter part breeze out for cabl saw one sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 32 0 N Long by Chron 20 14 W

Wednesday Oct 12th

First part commences with a light wind from the S S W heading W middle part wind light at daylight same latter part employed in ships duties saw one sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 0 = 04 N Long by Chron 21 : 36 W

Thursday Oct 13th

First part commences with a fine breeze from S heading W S W middle part wind the same at daylight strong breeze latter part employed in hoeing out beef saw one sail so ends this day Lat by Obs 20 2 N Long by Chron 23 13 W

Friday Oct 14th

First part commences with a good breeze from the S heading W S W middle part wind the same at daylight headed S W by W latter part saw a large ship steering N W so ends this day Lat by Obs 30 0 N Long by Chron 24 52 W

Saturday Oct 15th

First part commences with a good breeze from the S S E heading S W at five exchanged sing with a barque master ship middle part strong breeze from S E heading S S W at daylight same latter part employed in the rigging so ends this day Lat by Obs 1 32 S Long by Chron 25 50 W

Sunday Oct 16th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S S E to S E heading from S S W to S W middle part wind the same at daylight light breeze latter part wind the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 3 36 S Long by Chron 26 59 W

# Bound South

## Remarks On Board Bark Platina

### Monday Oct 17th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S & E heading S & W middle part same. same at daylight same S & E heading S & S W latter part employed in ships duties so ends this day

Latt by Obs 5=35 S Long by Chron 29.56 W

### Tuesday Oct 18th

First part commences with a good breeze from the S & E by S heading S W by S middle part wind S & E steering S & S W at daylight same latter part working in the rigging so ends this day Latt by Obs 7=43 S Long by Chron 28 56 W

### Wednesday Oct 19th

First part commences with a good breeze from S & E heading S & W middle part good breeze steering S by W at daylight same latter part employed in the rigging so ends this day Latt by Obs 9=50 S Long by Chron 28=56 W

### Thursday Oct 20th

First part commences with a good breeze from S & E heading S & S W saw one sail going to the W middle part wind S & E at daylight wind the same latter part employed in the rigging so ends this day W

Latt by Obs 11=55 S Long by Chron 29 15

### Friday Oct 21st

First part commences with a good breeze from the S & E heading S & S W middle part wind S & by E heading S by W at daylight saw breaches off weather bow did not see them again latter part saw a barkteen heading to the W saw finbacks so ends this day

Latt by Obs 14=25 S Long by Chron 29=49 W

### Saturday Oct 22nd

First part commences with a strong breeze from S & E steering S & W middle part fresh breeze took in light sails at daylight wind the same latter part wind moderate set the main topgallant sail and spanking, the yard sent it down and hoisted it so ends this day Latt by Obs 16 46 S

Long by Chron 29 26 W

Bound South
Capt Giles P Slocum master

Sunday Oct 23d
First part commences with a good breeze from the E & E steering S ½ W employed in fishing the gang at prime sent it up and kept the sail middle part good breeze from the E at daylight wind E & E latter part same so ends this day
Lat by Obs 19.24 S Long by Chron 29=15 W

Monday Oct 24th
First part commences with a good breeze from E & E heading S ½ E at seven wind light middle part headed S & S E at daylight saw martin vineyard rocks bearing S & S E dist 15 miles at eight wind in a fishing latter part wind the same so ends this day
Lat by Obs 20.30 S Long by Chron 28.48 W

Similar observation bearing off 8 dist 20 miles

Tuesday Oct 25th
First part commences with a good breeze from E & E at three had come off caught about forty muscle and steered S ½ E middle part good breeze from E & E at daylight wind the same hoisted up and set the boats and the house ~~&c~~ rig latter part wind the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 22.37 S Long by Chron 28.06 W

Wednesday Oct 26th
First part commences with a good breeze from E & E steering S ½ E middle part wind E & E at daylight wind the same latter part employed in rigging boats so ends this day Lat by Obs 24.46 S Long by Chron 27.10 W

Thursday Oct 27th
First part commences with a good breeze from E & E steering S ½ E middle part wind the same at daylight wind light latter part employed in setting up the rigging so ends this day Lat by Obs 26.40 S Long by Chron 26.20 W

Friday Oct 28th
First part commences with a good breeze from the E steering S middle part wind the same at daylight got up to take bread and breakfast latter part wind hauled out S with rain and breeze so ends this day No Obs

Baum On weight whale gram
Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Saturday Oct 29th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S to S S E with rain heading E to E S E middle part fresh breeze with rain took in upper topsails and courses latter part stormy wind S S E so ends this day No Obs

Sunday Oct 30th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the S S E with rain at sundown moderate same middle part wind the same at daylight moderate set the topsails latter part set main topgallant sail wind fly jib so ends this day

Latt by Obs 27.16 S Long by chron 29.23 W

Monday Oct 31st

First part commences with a good breeze from the S S E to S E heading to the E and E N E middle part died away calm at daylight wind breeze up W N W headed up S by W latter part wind hauled out N started the barge so ends this day Latt by Obs 26.47 S Long by chron 22.19 W

Tuesday ~~Octo~~ Nov 1st

First part commences with a light wind from the N steering S by W at sundown wind the same middle part wind light from N with rain at daylight wind W latter part wind hauled N W at noon wind N so ends this day Latt by Obs 28.00 S Long by chron 21.55 W

Wednesday Nov 2nd

First part commences with a fine breeze from the N steering S by W & W middle part strong breeze at daylight fresh breezes latter part came on rain at eleven P M wind hauled out S W took in sail hauled S S E so ends this day Latt 30.20 S Long by chron 22.34 W

Thursday Nov 3rd

First part commences with a strong breeze from S W and clear made sail heading S S E middle part wind from the S heading E S E latter part light airs and calm with a heavy swell from the W airs from the N so ends ~~this~~ day

Latt by Obs 30.20 S
Long by chron 20.39 W

Capt Giles T. Sloan Master

Friday Nov 4th

First part commences with a calm and light airs from the N W with a heavy swell from the W at sundown wind S S W heading S E middle part calm at daylight light air from the N W steering S latter part broke out between decks so ends this day Latt by Obs 30=40 S

Saturday Nov 5th Long by Chron 20.36 W

First part commences with a light air from N W the N W E steering S middle part calm at daylight same latter part light air from the N W at ten light air from E to the N E so ends this day Latt by Obs 31=05 S

Long by Chron 20.20 W

Sunday Nov 6th

First part commences with a light air from the N steering S at sundown calm middle part calm at daylight light wind breeze up from the S heading E S E latter part good breeze so ends this day Latt by Obs 31 02 S

Monday Nov 7th Long by Chron 19 40 W

First part commences with a good breeze from the S heading E S E middle part fresh breeze from S S E at daylight wind the same took in light sails latter part take two sails so ends this day Latt by Obs 30=15 S

Tuesday Nov 8th Long by Chron 17=30 W

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the S S E heading E at one time hauled header S W by S middle part wind light from S E at daylight breeze up latter part strong breeze heading from S E to W to S S W so ends this day Latt by Obs 31.15 S Long by Chron 17=46 W

Wednesday Nov 9th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S E heading S S W middle part wind E S E heading S at daylight wind the same latter part fresh breeze saw a number of finbacks so ends this day Latt by Obs 33.13 S

Thursday Nov 10th Long by Chron 16 45 W

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the E S E heading S middle part moderate at daylight good breeze from E N E steered S by E latter part more wind so ends this day Latt by Obs 35=20 S

Long by Chron 16.47 W

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Friday Nov 11th

First part commences with a fine breeze from the E N E steering S S E at three hauled up S E by S middle part wind light from the N E at daylight hauled up S E by E latter part fast in wheal rouse saw pinbacks so ends this day Lat by Obs Long by Chron

Saturday Nov 12th

First part commences with a fine breeze from the N E heading S E by E middle part wind light from E N E at daylight saw the island of Tristan de Acunha dist about 75 miles bearing E S E latter part wind hauled E to E S E saw inaccessible and nightingale islands bearing S E so ends this day Lat by Obs 37.16 S Long by Chron 13-03 W

Not an entry in wheal Rouse

Sunday Nov 13th

First part commences with a gale breeze from the E heading S S E at two wind hauled E N E heading S E at six past the island inaccessible dist two miles at eight past nightingale island hauled up E S E wind N E middle part wind the same at daylight wind N N E latter part fresh breeze heading E saw a number of pinbacks so ends this day Lat by Obs 37.20 S Long by Chron 10-5 W

Monday Nov 14th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the N N E at three put off E S E middle part wind N at daylight cloudy latter part wind the same so ends this day Lat 37.27 Long

Tuesday Nov 15th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the N steering E S E at six came on rainy to in with middle part thick fog at daylight came at seven wind hauled S W and cleared off latter part wind hauled W N W light from six this twenty four hours so ends this day Lat by Obs 37.20 S Long by Chron 5.14 W

Wednesday Nov 16th

First part commences with a light wind from the W N W steering S E by E ½ E middle part wind light at daylight wind from the W latter part employed in setting mizzen stay at eleven wind at N W light so ends this day Lat by Obs 37.18 S

Long by Chron 4 = 15 W

Capt Giles F. Slocum Master

Thursday Nov 17th

First part commences with a light wind from the N W heading S E by E ½ E at seven came on fine rain and fog middle part wind N W at eight light gale breeze saw pinnacle sea ends this day Lat by Obs 37.25 S Long by Chron 71.44 W

Friday Nov 18th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the N W steering E by S E at two came on to breeze took in sail at four freshed the gale took in upper topsails at five rain hauled out Wind & lower topsail middle part moderate gale from W N W running under to lower topsails at daylight wind the same with a heavy swell latter part commenced to moderate made sail so ends this day

Lat by Obs 37.12 S

Saturday Nov 19th Long by Chron 73.33 E

First part commences with a strong breeze from the W S W steering E by S ½ E middle part wind N W at daylight wind light from W latter part wind N W so ends this day Lat by Obs 37.06 S Long by Chron 72.07 E

Sunday Nov 20th

First part commences with a light wind from the W N W steering S E by E at one saw a right whale going to the W quick got ready but did in lower at five saw pinnacles sundown shortened sail middle part wind the same at daylight wind N W steered E by S ½ E latter part saw pinnacles so ends this day Lat by Obs 37.30 S

Monday Nov 21st Long by Chron 69.07 E

First part commences with a good breeze from the N steering E by S at sundown took in sail and hauled on a wind to the E N E middle part wind light at daylight sent down the upper fore topsail to repair latter part saw a large school of killers so ends this day Lat by Obs 37.06 S

Tuesday Nov 22nd Long by Chron 66.29 E

First part commences with a light wind from the N E to the E employed in repairing fore topsail saw one sail at five finished topsail and bent it middle part wind light at daylight sent down lower fore topsail to repair latter part saw black pinnacles so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36.59 S Long by Chron 68.17 E

Cruising
Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Wednesday Nov 23rd

First part commences with a light wind from the N heading to the E employed in mending topsail saw a number of finbacks two sails in sight heading to the E into port the topsail sundown took in sail middle part wind light at daylight wind E N E heading N E made sail latter part employed in ship duties so ends this day Latt by Obs 36-30 S Long by Chron 9-18 E

Thursday Nov 24th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the N W at five bells headed to the westward at sundown took in sail headed to the N saw one sail heading S E by E middle part fresh breezes from W S W at daylight wind the same heading N W latter part employed in ship duties so ends this day Latt by Obs 35-26 S Long by Chron 8-49 E

Friday Nov 25th

First part commences with fresh breezes from the W S W heading N W under reef sail at sundown moderate same middle part wind light from S E with a heavy swell from the W at eight a few whales about four miles made a large cripple sail down did not see them again latter part calm so ends this day Latt by Obs 35-00 S Long by Chron 8-19 E

Saturday Nov 26th

First part commences with a light air from E with a heavy swell from the W heading to the S at sundown took in all but lower topsails middle part wind light from the N at daylight made sail steered S W by W latter part saw a ship steering to the E so ends this day

Latt by Obs 35-30 S
Long by Chron 8-00 E

Sunday Nov 27th

First part commences with a good breeze from the N W steering S W by W sundown took in sail middle part wind light from N W at daylight made sail and steered S W latter part saw killers wind N so ends this day Latt by Obs 36 30 S
Long by Chron 7-50 E

Capt Giles P. Slocum Master

Monday Nov 28th

First part commences with light airs from the N W steering S W at sundown wind N N E took in sail we hauled to the N W middle part breeze at daylight strong breeze from the N W at six saw a right whale at seven lowered mast hoist went on and struck one drawed from them went on third mate but did not get fast latter part came on board and got breakfast at eleven saw them again and lost sight of them we ends this day Latt by Obs 36 = 55 S

Tuesday Nov 29th Long by chron 70 E

First part commences with a strong breeze from the N W cruising at three saw two right whales going to windward lowered but did not get on board sundown took in sail middle part strong wind from W N W at daylight wind the same latter part saw two whales supposed to be right whales went down did not see them again we ends this day Latt by Obs 39 = 10

Long by chron 7 = 0 E

Wednesday Nov 30th

First part commences with a good breeze from the W N W cruising at sundown wind the same middle part wind & breeze at daylight still breezing with heavy squalls from the W latter part moderate gale with a heavy swell lazing too heading to the S we ends this day Latt by Obs 36 38 S Long by chron 7 = 20 E

Thursday Dec 1st

First part commences with a moderate gale from the W lazing too heading to the S at seven more ship middle part blew heavy with very severe squalls took main topsail and more ship at daylight still blowing with a heavy swell from the W latter part moderate same more ship we ends this day Latt by Obs 36 = 23 S

Friday Dec 2nd Long by chron 7 = 29 E

First part commences with a moderate gale with heavy swell from W S W at three moderating set main topsail sundown set foretopsail middle part moderate at daylight good weather small sail at nine saw right whales going to windward did not lower we ends this day Latt by Obs 36 55 S Long by chron 8.04 E

Cruising

Remarks On board Bark Platina

Saturday Dec 3rd

First part commences with a moderate breeze from W. S W cruising saw a number of finbacks at sea saw two right whales lowered but did not strike came on board middle part calm at daylight light wind from the at eight P.M. saw two right whales making to the S lowered but did not see them again latter part wind light so ends this day Lat by Obs 37.10 S Long by chron 8=31 E

Sunday Dec 4th

First part commences with a light wind from the at cruising middle part good breeze at daylight breezing up latter part saw finbacks so ends this day Lat by Obs 37.04 S

Monday Dec 5th Long by chron 8=04 E

First part commences with a strong wind from at at sea came on rain took in sail to lower topsails at sea cleared up wind hauled to the at W middle part wind light at daylight good breeze from the W at W heading to the S W at eleven saw a large sperm whale heading to the S W S going quick so ends this day Lat by Obs 38.58 Long by chron 8.26

Tuesday Dec 6th

First part commences with a good breeze from the W N W chasing a sperm whale at four lowered and the harpooner boat went on and struck got two small holes stove in at eleven took him along side at daylight hauled on and got his body in about midnight so ends this day Lat by Obs

Wednesday Dec 7th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the W W make on the head latter part got it on deck so ends this day Lat by Obs 38.58 Long by chron 9.11 E

Thursday Dec 8th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S W at nine started fires middle part wind the same at seven saw a right whale lowered and the starboard boat struck and drained entirely the day came on hard at sea so ends this day

Lat by Obs

Long by chron

Capt Giles P. Slocum Master

Friday Dec 9th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S employed in hauling middle part thick and rainy latter part fine breezing so ends this day Lat by Obs 36.35 S

Saturday Dec 10th Long by Chron 10.17 E

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the S employed in hauling middle part fine hauling S W and breeze eases to a moderate gale with a heavy swell latter part same so ends this day Lat by Obs 37.28 S

Sunday Dec 11th Long by Chron 10.30 E

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the W S W laying that employed in hauling middle part moderating at day by a strong breeze from S W took a cask away from the cabin and stowed away and heave man latter part moderate so ends this day Lat by Obs 36.57 S Long by Chron 10.08 E

Monday Dec 12th

First part commences in hauling with a strong breeze from the S W middle part fine the same at daylight got all safe out of the blubber room and washed out latter part finishing hauling and cleared up decks so ends this day Lat by Obs 37.09 S

Tuesday Dec 13th Long by Chron 10.29 E

First part commences with a good breeze from the S W clearing up middle part fine the same at daylight got ready to stow down latter part lightning so ends this day Lat by Obs 37.25 Long by Chron 10.48 E

Wednesday Dec 14th

First part commences with a good breeze from the W stowing down at sundown finished at daylight fine the same saw a whale spout at seven a boat from the Falcon came alongside latter part saw two more whale spouts so ends this day Thursday Dec 15th Lat by Obs 37.14 Long by Chron 10.46 E

First part commences with a good breeze from the W at daylight saw a right whale lowered and first boat started did not fasten at dark spoke the Heathcoat middle part mild light at daylight light wind from S E hoisted main reging and set it up three sails in sight towards this day

Lat by Obs 37.14 Long by Chron 11.46 E

Cruising

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Friday Dec 16th

First part commences with a light wind from N & steering S W three sails in sight steering the same maintain course to the N and W tack in sail middle part wind the same at daylight wind breezing latter part blowing fresh took up the boats and tack in fore topsail three sails in sight so ends this day Lat by Obs 37-14 S

Long by Chron 10-49 E

Saturday Dec 17th

First part commences with a strong breeze from N W at two cleared off and moderate down set the foretopsail at sundown moderate middle part wind the same at daylight gave breeze and thick latter part same sent down the maintopgallant yard partly brake off so ends this day Lat by Obs 37-40 S

Sunday Dec 18 Long by Chron 9 h 57 E

First part commences with a strong breeze from the N heading to the W at four breezing up at sundown took four topsail heated to the E middle part moderate at daylight set topsail and foresail latter part breezing up so ends this day Lat by Obs 37-33 S Long by Chron 10-09 E

Monday Dec 19th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the N at four took in fore topsail and foresail at sundown moderate middle part fresh gale took in maintopsail at daylight turned up starboard watch latter part came on rain wind commence to haul to the W so ends this day N B Obs

Tuesday Dec 20th

First part commences with a gale from N W laying two under reefs at four moderate wind hauled W S W sundown set main topsail middle part strong breeze at daylight moderate set topsail & employed in filling topgallant yard and painting at latter part wind light so ends this day Lat by Obs 36 52

Long by Chron 11 h 01 E

Capt Giles F. Slocum Master

Wednesday Dec 21st

First part commences with a light air from S W crossing middle part calm at daylight light air from the S S W saw a sail at seven sent up the main topgallant yard and bent sail latter part mod light so ends this day Lat by Obs 37 00 S Long by Chron 11=13 E

Thursday Dec 22nd

First part commences with a light air from the S at noon spoke the Kathleen middle part mod light at daylight light air from S at seven light rain and hauled to S clearing W in company with the Kathleen latter part raining hard so ends this day Lat by Obs 37=15 S Long by Chron 10=57 E

Friday Dec 23rd

First part commences with light wind from the N with rain at one had a sudden change to the S with a heavy squall at three cleared up set sail sundown strong breeze from W S W middle part blew heavy in squalls took in fore topsail at daylight fresh breeze with a heavy swell from the W Kathleen in sight latter part moderate made sail so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36=33 S

Saturday Dec 24th Long by Chron 10=12 E

First part commences with gale breeze from the W crossing at noon headed to the S S W middle part fresh breeze at daylight moderate gale from the W latter part moderater so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36.50 S

Sunday Dec 25th Long by Chron 10.0 E

First part commences with fresh breeze from the W Kathleen in sight at sundown more moderate middle part moderate at daylight wind from S W made all sail latter part wind the same Kathleen in sight so ends this day Lat by Obs 37=13 S

Long by Chron 10=34 E

Bound to the Eastward

Remarkes On Board Bark Platonic

Monday Dec 26th

First part commences with a light wind from the W at W at three p.m. take the Kathleen in tow and run in said middle part wind the same at daylight good breeze from the W & W made all sail at sea part left E & S E in company with the Kathleen latter part bent a new mizzen stay sail so ends this day

Lat by Obs 37 46 S

Tuesday Dec 27th Long by Chron 11=20 E

First part commences with a good breeze from the W & W steering E & S E wind aft in the same middle part wind the same daylight took in fore topmast stay sail to repair latter part wind the same Kathleen in sight so ends this day Lat by Obs 37=20 S

Long by Chron 13=43 E

Wednesday ~~28th~~ Dec 28th

First part commences with a good breeze from the W & W steering S E by E wind aft took in light sails middle part wind fresh at daylight running with a smart breeze with mountainous seas latter part wind the same Kathleen in sight so ends this day Lat by Obs 37=40 S Long by Chron 17=12 E

Thursday Dec 29th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the W & W steering S E by E at three steer S E & E wind aft took in topsail and fore sail middle part wind the same at daylight fresh breeze from the W latter part set topsail so ends this day Lat by Obs 37=10 S Long by Chron 20=53 E

Friday Dec 30th

First part commences with fresh breeze from the W steering E & S E at three steer S E & E wind aft took in to close reef main topsail and stay sail and hauled to the S & W middle part wind the same at daylight put to E & S E set fore topsail at nine breeze up to a gale hauled to the S & W latter part took in both topsails saw a merchant bark bound up to the eastward so ends this day Lat by Obs 37 8 S Long 22 ost

Capt Giles F Slocum Master

Saturday Dec 31st

First part commences with a heavy gale from the W N W laying a head E at sundown mid the same middle part mid changed to the W mod moderate with heavy swell at daylight mid light employed in breaking out water latter part fresh S S E saw three sails so ends this day Latt by Obs 37.22 Long by Chron 21.33 E

1888 Sunday Jan 1st

First part commences with a light mid from the W N W with a heavy swell steering S E at sundown mid the same middle part mid the same at daylight mid light from W N W latter part fresh gale mid hauled E at noon calm clear so ends this day Latt by Obs 37.30 Long by Chron 21.52 E

Monday Jan 2nd

First part commences with a calm at noon light air from the E heading S S E sundown the same middle part mid hauled W N W steering E S E at daylight good breeze latter part mid the same so ends this day Latt by Obs 38.00 S Long by Chron 23=18 E

Tuesday Jan 3rd

First part commences with a good breeze from the W N W steering E by S sundown took in to lower topsails middle part mid W at daylight mid the same steered E latter part mid hauled S W hauled S E E so ends this day

Latt by Obs 37.05 S Long by Chron 25-35 E

Wednesday Jan 4th

First part commences with good breeze from the S W heading S E at sundown cloudy took in sail middle part mid S S W at mid light good breeze latter part mid hauled S S E heading to the E employed in breaking out deep so ends this day

Latt by Obs 37.09 S

Long by Chron 27=18 E

Bring off new set of sails & bend sheets

Remarkes On Board Bark Statira

Thursday Jan 5th

First part commences with a good breeze from the S & E cruising at two snow breackes off and see at sundown hauled in and middle part had rain at daylight strong breeze set the fore topmast staysail a number of finishes so ends this day Latt by C Obs 37=55 S

Friday Jan 6th Long by C Obs 27.06 E

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S W cruising at three port off & S snow breackes at sundown hauled to the W track in and middle part mine light from S W at daylight inside S S W port off N by E made all sail infor a thicket and throughout the Mast head to repair butter and finish at seven snow squalls aheat so ends this day Latt by C Obs 37=27 S

Saturday Jan 7th Long by C Obs 26=38 E

First part commences with a light mine from the S & W steering N W E snow gramposses and harpoises at two turner up harpoons hand to repair finish one side at sundown wind hauled S & E track in to lamer tapsails middle part wind hauled E at daylight gain breeze latter part employed in repairing harpoon hand so ends this day Latt by C Obs 38=35 S

Sunday Jan 8th Long by C Obs 27.29 E

First part commences with gain breeze from the E cruising at sundown wind hauled N E middle part wind light latter part had rain wind hauled W so ends this day Latt by C Obs 38.34 S Long by C Obs 27 [illegible] E

Monday Jan 9th

First part commences with strong breeze from S W part off N by E middle part and latter part [illegible] so ends this day Latt by C Obs [illegible] Long by C Obs [illegible]

Tuesday Jan 10th

First part commences with a fine breeze S W steering [illegible] middle part light mine latter part breezes up had a heavy sea part with heavy squalls of rain and rain at noon clear off rain hauled to S W so ends this day Latt by C Obs [illegible] Long by C Obs 27.51.2 E

Capt Giles F. Slocum Master

Wednesday Jan 11th

First part commences with a light breeze from the S steering N & E at sundown hauled to the S and W with head yards aback middle part more more daylight set off S & by S in company with Canton latter part fresh breeze so ends this day Lat by Obs 36.20 S

Thursday Jan 12th Long by Chron [illegible] E

First part commences with a gale breeze from the S steering off S & E at sundown hauled to the S and W with head yards aback middle part more more daylight set off S & by S in company with Canton latter part fresh breeze so ends this day Lat by Obs 36.30

Friday Jan 13th Long by Chron 29.10 E

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the S steering S & E at sundown hauled to the more middle part more light at daylight set off S by S in company with Canton so ends this day Lat by Obs 36.30 S Long by Chron 31=15 E

Saturday Jan 14th

First part commences with a light breeze from the S steering E & E in company with Canton at sundown hauled S and W steering E middle part more light daylight more at 8 to 8 P M latter part employed in cleaning the riflers so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36.10 S Long by Chron 33.09 E

Sunday ~~Monday~~ Jan 15th

First part commences with gale breeze from the S steering E N E at 8 have spoke the Canton middle part more the same at eight more moderate at 8 latter part breeze light fresh so ends this day Lat by Obs 35.42

Monday ~~Tuesday~~ Jan 16th Long by Chron 34.30 E

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S steering E & E in company with the Canton sundown more the same middle part more light daylight cloudy more S latter part rainy so ends this day

Tuesday Jan 17th Not by

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the S & with heavy rain and thunder at 8 more moderate sundown rainy middle part rainy daylight strong more from S S E latter part same so ends this day

Lat by Obs 35.42 S Long by Chron 36.40 E

Remarks On Board Bark Victoria

Wednesday Jan 18th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S S E heading E in company with Cantan exchanges fancy signals middle part mine the same at daylight same latter part mine E & S E to S E at ten made sail so ends this day Latt by Obs 33=07 Long by Chron 37=31 E

Thursday Jan 19th

First part commences with a gale breeze from the E S E heading E Cantan in sight to two spoke sundaman fancy signals middle part mine strong from E S E midnight stand to the S daylight came light latter part same so ends this day Latt by Obs 33 09 S Long by Chron 37 54

Friday Jan 20th

No 8 Sent to mess Wm A Hope

First part commences with a light mine from the E at dawn came on fancy task in sail at nine began a light for Cantan middle part fancy at daylight same with a light air from W S W latter part clear so ends this day Latt by Obs 33=48 S Long by Chron 38=04 E

Saturday Jan 21st

First part commences with a light air from the W heading E S E in company with Cantan sundaman took in light sails middle part mine hauled S W at daylight mine S E S E heading E latter part mine same so ends this day Latt by Obs 33=55 S Long by Chron 39=26 E

Sunday Jan 22nd

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S S E heading E in company with the Cantan at sea exchange fancy with flags middle part mine the same daylight strong breeze at nine tacked to the S latter part thick and heavy weather so ends this day at 6 Obs

Monday Jan 23d

First part commences with a strong mine from the E S E heading to the S in company with the Cantan sundaman shortened sail middle part mine the same daylight mine E S E latter part mine light so ends this day

Latt by Obs 34=20 S

Long by Chron 39=45 E

Capt. Giles F. Slocum Master

Tuesday Jan 24th

First part commences with a light wind from the E of S E heading to the S middle part wind shifted S W & tended S S E daylight set off sail at nine came on to blow hard in all but lower topsails which we part yacht a heavy gale cantan in sight seven this day

Latt by Obs 34.54 S Long by Chron 4.0 34 E

Wednesday Jan 25th

First part commences with a gale from S S W at 4 P.M. moderate some with a heavy sea middle part wind same daylight wind light went in port hole and took current of water latter part wind light from S S E so ends this day Latt by Obs 34.39 Long by Chron 4.44 E

Thursday Jan 26th

First part commences with a light air from the S S E heading E middle part calm daylight same at eight light wind from W S W steering S S E in company with cantan latter wind light so ends this day

Latt by Obs 34.38 S Long by Chron 4.12 E

Friday Jan 27th

First part commences with a light wind from the W S W steering S S E in company with cantan wind down now cantan lower a boat middle part wind latter part light air from S W so ends this day

Latt by Obs 34.51 S Long by Chron 4.53 E

Saturday Jan 28th

First part commences with a calm at two had squall of rain light air from the windward light air from S W middle part same daylight wind from S S E latter part heading E employed in getting towards port trying to practice so ends this day Latt by Obs 35.05 S Long by Chron 4.30 E

Sunday Jan 29th

First part commences with a light air from S S E heading E windward wind E S E heading S middle part wind S E to S at daylight wind E S E latter part light airs and calm so ends this day

Latt by Obs 35.13 S
Long by Chron 4.25 E

# Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Monday Jan 30th

First part commences with light airs and calm at meridian light rain from the E steering S by E middle part calm at daylight light airs from the W latter part calm turned up most hard to port so ends the day Lat by Obs 36=07 S Long by Chron 49=28 E

Tuesday Jan 31st

First part commences with calm meridian light airs from S W heading S E middle part wind light from W E steering S E latter part good breeze pleasing over head boat so ends this day Lat by Obs 36=04 S Long by Chron 49=57 E

Wednesday February 1st

First part commences with a good breeze from the W steering S E by S saw the century meridian wind the same middle part fresh breezes from the W at W with squalls of rain high in sight daylight blew fresh rain as heavy squall latter part moderate set topsails so ends this day Lat by Obs 37=42 S Long by Chron 48=05 E

Thursday Feb 2nd

First part commences with a strong breeze from the W steering S E middle part wind the same at daylight moderate and backed S W set all sail latter part wind light so ends this day Lat by Obs 38=07 S Long by Chron 51=55 E

Friday Feb 3rd

First part commences with light wind from the W heading S E meridian calm middle part wind breezes up from W at daylight good breeze latter part same so ends this day Lat by Obs 38=29 S Long by Chron 53=00 E

Saturday Feb 4th

First part commences with a good breeze from W W steering S E by E saw a merchant man steering a middle part wind light daylight wind W latter part same so ends this day Lat by Obs 38=44 S Long by Chron 54=14 E

Sunday Feb 5th

First part commences with a light wind from W steering E by E ~~middle~~ at noon saw a shoal of whales of some sort or other these spermaceti came near enough but did not see them again wind a fresh breeze S W latter part wind breezes this day Lat by Obs 38=26 S Long by 57=22 E

Capt Giles P. Slocum Master

Monday Feb 5th

First part commences with a light wind from the S heading S & E moderate wind, same middle part moderate latter part same as ends this day Lat by Obs 38.36 S Long by Chron 38.17 E

Tuesday Feb 7th

First part commences with a light air from S S E heading E middle part calm daylight light air from N & N E steering S E by E latter part wind the same as ends this day Lat by Obs 38-24 S Long by Chron 59-50 E

Wednesday Feb 8th

First part commences with a light wind from the N steering S E by E at midnight wind N W middle part since light from S W daylight broke out hoisted and sheet latter wind N W light as ends this day Lat by Obs 38-54 S Long by Chron 61-36 E

Thursday Feb 9th

First part commences with a light wind from N W steering S E by E midnight wind W middle part calm daylight light breeze from N N W latter part same as ends this day Lat by Obs 39-02 S Long by Chron 63-20 E

Friday Feb 10th

First part commences with a good breeze from the N W steering S E by E middle part wind light at daylight good breeze latter part blowing up so ends this day

Saturday Feb 11th N & Obs

First part commences with a good breeze from the N N W steering S E by E same wind midnight wind the same middle part wind the same latter part came on rainy and breezed up took in light sails so ends this day Lat 39.25 Long 70.09 E

Sunday Feb 12th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the N N W with squalls of rain at six bent hawser out with and breezed taken in sail middle part reefed the usual fresh breeze all night daylight moderate with a heavy swell middle and latter part light wind from W N W heading E S E so ends this day Lat 39.29 S Long 79-26 E

Sun rises Sick Lat and Long

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Monday Feb 13th

First part commences with a light air from W & W with a heavy swell steering E & S & S and down wind middle part wind W to W & squally daylight wind E heading S latter part wind W & E heading E & S & S so ends this day Lat by Obs 39=30 S Long by Chron 75=91 E

Tuesday Feb 14th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the W & W & steering E by S with rain sea down wind the sea middle part heavy squalls of wind and rain daylight wind W & W steering E for St Pauls island latter part breeze up fresh so ends this day Lat by Obs 38=47 Long by Chron 77=47 E

Wednesday Feb 15th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the W & W steering E by S at 1 PM there land was sighted ahead to the W of the Chron about 35 miles at 1 PM and a half saw the island bearing E dist 10 miles hauled up S by E at sundown the island bearing E dist 15 miles at eight taken wind aft hauled two middle more moderate at daylight island bearing S & E dist 5 miles latter part two hands were in fishing came off at noon put off S & E ~~[illegible]~~ so ends this day Lat by Obs 38=50 S Long 77=39 77=91 E

Thursday Feb 16th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from W & W saw the Kerguelen middle two came on more and got some fish put off S & E in company at noon island bearing E & S dist 20 miles middle and latter part squally latter part rainy so ends this day Lat 39=45 S No Obs

Friday Feb 17th

First part commences with a good breeze from W steering S E by E make the Kerguelen come on squally exceedingly hazy middle part and blowing up fresh daylight heavy squalls from W & S W running to the E & S E latter part wind the same weather in night so ends this day Lat by Obs 39=58 S

Long by Chron 84=46 E

Saw men wreck

Capt Giles P. Slocum Master

Saturday Feb 18th

First part commences with a moderate gale from the W S W running E & S E, moderate middle part fresh breezes from W & W W daylight same the same latter part strong airs in sight so ends this day Lat by Obs 37.45 S Long by Chron 88=20 E

Sunday Feb 19th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the W & W steering S E by E moderate same the same middle part same the same daylight blowing with a gale breeze latter part same airs in sight so ends this day Lat by Obs 39.58 S Long by Chron 92=40 E

Monday Feb 20th

First part commences with a gale breeze from the W S W steering E by S & S middle part same as first day same clear away daylight fine rain one day later part same sight from W & W clear in airs in sight so ends this day Lat by Obs 37=20 S Long by Chron 96=10 E

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the W & S W steering E & S middle part same daylight and latter part same so ends this day

Lat by Obs 39=48 S
Long by Chron 96=18 E

Wednesday Feb 21st

First part commences with a light air from W & S W steering E & S E but fine and middle part same light from N E daylight same E & E latter part same same so ends this day Lat by Obs showers S Long by Chron 97=35 E

Thursday Feb 22nd

First part commences with a light air from E & E and same hauled out & stuck on header E by S & S moderate gale breeze from S & S W middle part gale breeze from W & S W latter part same light from W & W so ends this day Lat by Obs 37.38 S Long by Chron 100.58 E

Friday Feb 23rd

First part commences with light airs from W & S W steering E & S middle part gale breeze from W at daylight light squalls and rain latter part strong breeze so ends this day

Lat by Obs 39=20 S Long by Chron 103.40 E

Friday Feb 23rd

at eleven P.M. a man fell overboard from the Forecastle

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Saturday Feb 25th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the W steering E middle part fresh breezes to in light sails daylight set topgallant sails latter part same the same ends this day Latt by Obs 38.33 S Long by Chron 106.58 E

Sunday Feb 26th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the W & W steering E at noon made a hack and hauled to near the middle part same the same latter part cloudy ends this day no Obs

Monday Feb 27th

First part commences with a gale breeze from the W & W steering E by C middle part same light latter part gale breeze ends this day Latt by Obs 36.45 S Long by Chron 112.01 E

Tuesday Feb 28th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from W to W by S steering E by C middle part same light daylight same S latter part calm ends this day Latt by Obs 36.18 S Long by Chron 113.08 E

Wednesday Feb 29th

First part commences with a calm at two light airs from the W & W steering E by C sundown gale breeze from S by W middle part same hauled to E latter part strong breeze saw a large ship steering E & W ends this day Latt by Obs 35.46 S Long by Chron 115.17 E

Thursday March 1st

First part commences with a strong wind from S E heading E by C at sundown tacked in hauling wind off shore first Du Entrecasteaux bearing N E by E Dist 25 miles middle part same E midnight headed daylight fresh breeze latter part saw the land at noon standing off ends this day Latt 34.50 Long 115.50 E

Friday March 2nd

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the S E heading off S middle part same ship wind stood in daylight strong breeze saw the cantons at nine saw the land latter part same the same tacked off ends this day Latt by Obs 35.07 S Long by Chron 116.08 E

Capt Giles, P. S. Slocum Master

Saturday March 5th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S E heading off at two, spoke the cutter Sundown bound in Sail middle part rain the same at daylight fresh breezes latter part employed in washing ship so ends this day

Lat by obs 35.17 S

Sunday March 6th Long by Chron 115.58 E

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the E to E S E working to the E middle and latter part and the same so ends this day C. Giles

Monday March 7th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the E to E S E working to the E at 7 saw white tops rocks bearing E by E dist 5 miles middle part rain same at daylight fresh breezes standing in latter part mid the sow of Swan Chatham island bearing E by E dist 10 miles so ends this day Lat 35.17 S

Tuesday March 8th Long by Chron 116.15 E

First part commences with fresh breezes from the S E working to the E middle and latter part breezes the same so ends this day Lat by obs 35.58 S Long by Chron 116.24 E

Wednesday March 9th

First part commences with fresh breezes from the E by S E with a very swell middle and latter part fresh breeze so ends this day Lat by obs 35.11 Long by Chron 116.12 E

Thursday March 10th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from E S E heading in at 7 saw off Chatham island bearing E dist 10 miles middle and latter part fresh breezes so ends this day Lat by obs 35.30 S Long by Chron 116.50 E

Friday March 11th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the E working to the E saw a large steamer running to the W middle rain hauled E by E headed S E and E by S E latter part rain daylight set light sails so ends this day

Saturday March 12th Lat by obs 35.40 S Long by Chron 117.16 E

First part commences with a light rain from E by E S E to the latter at sundown rain middle and latter part rain daylight saw the land cape Leeuwin bearing N E by E dist 12 miles so ends

Thursday Lat 35.48 Long 117.33

Cruising
Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Sunday March 11th

First part commences with a light air from bet E & N at one a.m. hauled S E and breeze up at four stood off cape Hanse bearing at daylight W dist 8 miles and Cape Island bearing E by S dist 10 miles strong breeze took in the lower topsails middle part moderate at daylight cape Hanse bearing at daylight S E dist 10 miles latter part stood out saw steamer going to the W sounds this day

Latitude 35.60 Long 75 [illegible]

Monday March 12th

First part commences with a good breeze from the E at six stood in middle part blew fresh took in the lower topsails and stood to the E S E in at E daylight stood off W blowing fresh latter part moderate sounds this day

Latitude 35 45 N Long 117 35 E

Tuesday Mar 13th

First part commences with a light airs from at E at two a.m. hauled out W and breeze up put off N E by E at sunrise saw the land bearing at N E dist 12 miles middle part strong breeze from the W S W latter part stood off at eight P M saw breaking light bearing at N E by E right in shore stood off sounds this day

Wednesday March 14th

First part commences with a good breeze from W S W at daylight made all sail and stood in to King George Sound middle part more so latter part more so in the sound so ends this day

Thursday Mar 15th

First part commences with a good breeze from the W S W heating up at nine pilot came on board at two P M unshipped pilot sails and made off at daylight pilot came off and took us in the harbor the wind light from E S E to middle part employed in making ship and getting ready for sea latter wind light so ends this day

Two came ashore

Capt Giles. P. Slocum Master

Friday March 16th

First part commences with a fine breeze from E & E middle part employed in part stowing latter part wind light sounds this day

Saturday March 17

First part commences with a light wind from the E at daylight got ready raft for water painting ship middle part took off small raft latter part wind light so ends this day

Sunday March 18th

First part commences with a calm at daylight still calm and water an shore an oven middle part wind light latter part same so ends this day

Monday March 19th

First part commences with a calm at daylight went in raft for water middle part got off about 75 bbls took off 15 sacks of potatoes mendum watch on a oven latter part calm so ends this day

Tuesday March 20th

First part commences with a light air from the E at daylight went in raft for water middle part took off raft latter part calm so ends this day

Wednesday March 21st

First part commences with a light air from the W at daylight calm sent in a raft for water middle took it off and sent in another for got it off. Latter part wind light from the E an english man of war anchored so ends this day

Thursday March 22nd

First part commences with a light wind from the E at daylight wind breeze up from S and watch on shore middle part fresh breeze got four casks water latter part moderating so ends this day

Friday March 23rd

First part commences with a good breeze from the S daylight strong wind got off one raft water watch on shore middle fresh breezes latter part wind the same so ends this day

Mr. Hodges
Mr. Edwards
Charles Chadwick

Mr. Hodges
Mr. Edwards
George
William Forsyth

# Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Saturday March 24th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S at daylight wind light from E at nine canton down and out the sea one ~~north~~ watch on shore middle part employed in stowing off ready for sea latter part moderate light from E so ends this day

Sunday March 25th

First part commences with a light air from the E at daylight wind middle and latter part gaud breeze so ends this day

Monday March 26th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the E ~~at~~ at daylight getting ready for sea middle part fast one boat on shore take on main with much thunder latter part wind from W to S W still raining so ends this day

Tuesday March 27th

First part commences with a fresh breeze with rain from W S W at daylight ~~the~~ cleared up all ready for sea middle part unfitting from men latter part gaud breeze from the S S W at four P M the capt came off and the officers brought three of our men and one for the canton have unchored and put to sea at sundown off half head about 2 miles bearing S E W broke light bearing S W midnight wind light so ends this day

Wednesday March 28th

First part a three hoeing men-men commences with a light heading off at daylight light airs from W to S W employed in breaking out beef and pork middle part wind same with a heavy swell from the W latter part wind same so ends this day

Lat by Obs 35° 27 Long 118° 23 E

Three men with the boat for Provisions Brought Onboard and Blacksmiths Bag the Practice

one overboard Peter Jones

Capt Giles F. Slocum Master

Thursday March 29th

First part commences with a calm at daylight light air from the E steering W by S W employed in ships duties middle part mine the same latter part breezing up fair W S W put out a new stay sail hoist mainsail took in sail headed off W by northerly bearing at 6 E dist 15 miles so ends this day No. Wes

Friday March 30th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the E at daylight carried in sight land in sight hold head bearing E by E dist 14 miles at eight A.M. spoke the Cora middle part mine moderate latter part calm so ends this day

No Wes

Saturday March 31st

First part commences with a calm at daylight raise light from the W made sail at eight A.M. saw breakers bearing fair S.E. to windward middle part light air from E S W latter part calm moment gardner bearing N W by W dist 25 miles so ends this day Lat 35.14 S

Sunday April 1st Long 118.28 E

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the W made sail at eight came on rain mine rain at 8 A.M. gardner bearing N W dist 12 miles middle part clear off latter part mine so ends this day

Monday April 2nd

First part commences with a moderate breeze from S.W. at two A.M. hauled to S.S.E at daylight breezed up fair W by W middle part heavy swell from the W latter part mine the same so ends this day Lat 14 Obs 35.40 Long by Chron 117.10 E

Tuesday April 3rd

First part commences with a good breeze from the E at daylight mine the same at ten A.M. came on fine rain middle and latter part same weather in sight so ends this day No Wes

Cruising

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Wednesday April 4th

First part commences with a good breeze from S to E
a daylight put reef W & W middle part came on rainy
at noon mid hands put W S W land in sight chatham
bearing N N W dist 10 miles latter part cleared off at
three P M saw killers sundown saw more seals
this day

N to Ole

Thursday April 5th

First part commences with a strong breeze from W to W
by S have at times been squally took in fore
topsail at two P M hauled up with squares took in
main topsail at eight P M first part we had middle
part light latter part strong sudden squalls at midnight
moderate set main topsail squally this day

Lat by Obs 35.26 Long by Chron 117.30 E

Friday April 6th

First part commences with a strong breeze from
S S W at daylight saw the land cape Mendocino bearing N E
dist 15 miles seven A M moderate set all sail pointed
to the S E middle part mid light sundown hauled down
bearing N E dist 15 miles stand W S W latter
part mid breeze up from N W took in sail and headed
off so ends the day Lat by Obs 35.20 Long by Chron 117.46 E

Saturday April 7th

First part commences with a good breeze from N W at
daylight cape Mendocino bearing N by W dist 30 miles at
eight A M saw the canton chasing whales at nine
hart struck middle hart strike canton make bearing
S S W latter part steered S by W at one P M
saw a lone whale heading W S W steered our
W Bart meet an hostile set foresail in order to
windward come on board in a manner that is good
so ends this day Lat by Obs 35.46

Sunday April 8th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from S W
at daylight moderately middle part light
winds latter part heavy swell from the
W at sundown stand off W so ends this day
Lat by Obs 35.58 Long by Chron 118.15

Capt Giles F. Slocum Master

Monday April 9th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from SW at daylight wind the same with heavy swell from the SW employed in repairing foretop mast staysail middle part tacked off & latter light squalls of rain saw the land not yardner bearing N W & distant 35 miles sounded 8 no bottom sends this day Lat by Obs 35-38 S no Long

Tuesday April 10th

First part commences with a light wind from the S E at daylight made all sail saw pinnacles and grampuses middle light air latter part employed in shifting ~~[illegible]~~ clothes sundown barney light bearing N distant 25 miles hand lead bearing S W & W saw the contan sounded this day Lat by Obs 35-25 S Long by Chron 118-25 E

Wednesday April 11th

~~[illegible]~~ First part commences with a light air from N E at daylight wind breezed from S S W made all sail middle part wind S W latter part spake contan sundown light air from S sounds this day N & Obs

Thursday ~~[illegible]~~ April 12th

First part commences with a light wind from the E at daylight strong breeze steered off S S W middle and latter part wind breezing sounds this day Lat by Obs 36 Long by Chron 117-41 E

Friday April 13th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the E at daylight moderate gale middle part same latter part moderate sundown strong breeze sounds this day Lat by Obs 35-55 S Long by Chron 117-10 E

Saturday April 14th

First part commences with a good breeze from the N E at daylight set all sail saw a number of pinnacles middle part wind light saw the land distant 25 miles latter part spake contan sundown wind E sounds this day Lat by Obs 35-36 S No Long

Cruising
Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Sunday April 14th
First part commences with a light wind from E at three mid nader at W at day light breeze up strong middle part fresh breezes at sundown main macee SW in a small tank in lower topsail latter part more same so ends the day
Lat by Obs 36.04 S

Monday April 16th Long by Chron 116.38 E
First part commences with a strong breeze and squally from NW by W two reading E & E at daylight cleared off and commenced to breeze at noon a violent gale latter part blowing heavy at two PM gaff & main topsail at sundown furled topsail barometer started up at

Tuesday April 17th
First part commences with a heavy gale from the W & SW with heavy squalls at daylight moderated hauled to the S set main topsail latter part set fore topsail at sundown strong breeze with a heavy swell so ends this day Lat by Obs 35.48 S Long by Chron 117.07 E

Wednesday April 18th
First part commences with a moderate breeze from the W with a heavy swell daylight light squall at seven AM saw sperm whales going to the E bounced and most had went on and struck and drained whales went to windward latter part still chasing at sundown came on board land in sight true bearing NW E distant 40 miles so ends this day Lat 35.55 Long 117.24

Thursday April 19th
First part commences with a light wind from the W with fine rain at daylight light air at nine AM saw two sperm whales fast on fine miles to the W going to the SW did not lower middle part wind the same latter part breeze up worked and stood to the SSW at five PM saw them again dacer fraints off weather have sundown took in sail ~~[illegible]~~ saw the land cape horne bearing E by N distant 60 miles so ends this day Lat 35.40 Long 117.11 E

Capt Giles T. Slocum Master

Friday April 20th

First part commences with a light wind from the W at daylight made sail headed N.N.W at nine saw blackfish ahead and struck part and saved three starboard part two larboard hauling out part there in noon came on hard bitter part clewed down during sundown wind E & E took in sail ends this day Lat by Obs 35.35 Long by Chron 116.56 E

Saturday April 21st

First part commences with a strong breeze from the E at daylight wind the same employed in mincing up blackfish middle part same saw the land Kuthuss island bearing N.N.E dist 10 miles latter part wind same so ends this day Lat by Obs 35.35 Long by Chron 116.56 E

Sunday April 22nd

First part commences with a strong breeze and cloudy at daylight wind the same saw the land dist 10 miles middle part light rain latter moderate so ends this day No Obs

Monday April 23rd

First part commences with a calm at daylight squall up rain at six wind breeze up S.S.W and cleared up at eight started to haul aft blackfish middle part same latter part wind light at four P.M finished hauling and washed off saw the land at seven P.M saw a steamer so ends this day

Tuesday April 24th No Obs

First part commences with a light wind from S.S.W at daylight made sail middle part broke out protection latter part wind hauled aft W sundown took in sail cape house bearing N.N.E dist 3 miles so ends this day Lat by Obs 35.35 Long by Chron 117.09 E

Wednesday April 25th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the W took in fore topsail at daylight fresh breezes with squalls with a heavy swell latter part moderate set topsail at sundown took it in so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36.05 S
Long by Chron 116.43 E

Cruising
Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Thursday April 26th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the W S W pleasing to the eye at daylight breeze esp in appearance middle part same latter part short to the S breeze esp to a moderate gale with a heavy swell moderate wind the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 35.45 S Long by chron 117.30 E

Friday April 27th

First part commences with a fresh Breeze from E N East at day light raised A School of sperm Whales going quick to S West got ready & lowered the Boats at 8 A M at 11 1/2 A M Le Boat struck A 30 or 40 Bbl whale then the M Boat struck another 30 Bbl M Boat turned his up but the Le Boat run & rounded at 4 P M whale still alive sent the 4th mate with the S Boat to help him & then they went to take the M Boat whale stood Braced on fresh whales about 5 or 6 miles afort lost sight of the L Boat set the Signals for him to come onboard but he did not come dont know whether he saw them or not at 8 1/2 P M took the M Boat whale along side then kept off where we saw the Boat last but could not find him the Captain came down & helped the boat also steered different courses but of no avail so ends this day with two Boats missing Land in sight Mt Gardner bearing N W distant 20 miles off

Saturday April 28th

This day begins with moderate Breze from N N E but the N East first part looking for the missing Boats until 10 A M Capt Howland of the Canton came on board at ten A M & said he would stand in & look for them toward the land thinks they could not find the ship & started for the land may God grant that they are safe somewhere and get ready for anything at 11½ A M commenced at 4½ P M finished cleared up things and got supper & set the watches for the night rather small watches though 2 men forward in all at sundown the Canton & land in sight Mt many Peaks bearing N W Mt distant 20 miles off not news of the missing Boats of two present moment

Sunday April 29th

This day begins with fresh Breze from East first part cleared away the Wreck & cut up the fluke at day light the land in sight Mt many peaks bearing N W Mt kept the ship off N by E for Cuckoo Island to look for the missing Boats at 2 P M stowed the works at 4½ P M sighted the Canton steering for us with Flags flying at all masts heads had the missing Boats picked them up at 5 P M last night all safe & saved & we thank God for it at 5 P M got to her and took them on board they having left the whale dead about 12 M yesterday A 70 or 80 Bbl whale would liked to have had him but feel perfectly satisfied to get the Boat better first came equally chief reaching to N or N E at sunset Mt many peaks bearing N W Mt

1888 Remarks On Board Bark Plutria

Monday April 30th

This day begins with strong Breze from N N E port with rain squalls heating to East until 1 PM then steered S E until 3 P.M. then S a Dunted 5 P.M. looking for the dead whale the land in sight at 4 PM Mt Many peaks bearing N N West distant 35 miles this morning. The Captain in sight steering to West employed in boiling of wending work ship heading to N N E at midnight squally from the N E so ends this day No Obs

Tuesday May 1st

First part commences with a moderate breeze at 4 A.M. had heavy squalls of rain at rise of Main breeze up fresh from the N W still raining at times at noon saw the land cake rich bearing N E dist 25 miles still hauling at 4 P.M. eased down and put on lean stunsls clean ship other room cleared up decks and got supper still raining at midnight moderate gale from the S W so ends this day No Obs

Wednesday May 2nd

First part commences with a moderate gale from S W heading S S E with a heavy sea all from the W middle part same latter part moderate same sundown fresh breeze at midnight moderate same so ends this day

Lat 34 46 Long 119 45 E

Thursday May 3rd

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the S W heading S S E at time of rise the gave the first at seven A.M. cut up the lakes and steady to stow down his middle part stowing down latter part same at 4 P.M. finished at six got steady stowing bulkhead room and got supper same ship at midnight moderate so ends this day Lat by Obs 35 17 Long by Obs 122 57 E

Capt Giles T. Slocum Master

Friday May 4th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S S E heading up W S W at daylight made sail employed in breaking out the after hold from deck and placing middle part in light made all sail latter part strong breeze and was hailed at seven P.M. took in light sails at nine P.M. main hatch S E steered W S W so ends this day

Lat. 35°11' S Long 119°47' E

Saturday May 5th

First part commences with good breeze from the E & S E steering W by S at daylight set all sail saw a number of finbacks middle part main E latter part main E & E steered W at two P.M. saw the land at sundown tack in sight a great many peaks bearing N N W distant 45 miles at midnight light airs from N E so ends this day

Lat 35°27' S Long 118°47' E

Sunday May 6th

First part commences with a light wind from the N at daylight made sail and hauled to the W main part fresh breeze bearing N E distant 25 miles at noon hauled clear bearing N distant 25 miles latter part the same wind near light from N. We are have bearing N W distant 30 miles at midnight wind W S W so ends this day

Lat 35°18' S Long 118°10' E

Monday May 7th

First part commences with a good breeze from the W S W bearing S at seven stand N W middle part light squalls of rain latter part wind hauled W at sundown bearing S S W saw cape bearing N W distant 35 miles at midnight breeze up to a gale Lat 35°40' S Long 117°50' E so ends

Tuesday May 8th

First part commences with a fresh gale from the S at daylight saw the Eddystone at noon exchanged signals latter part wind bearing to the W S W at midnight hauled squalls so ends this day

# Remarks On Board Brig Platina

## Wednesday May 9th

First part commences with a gale from the S & SW W & SW heading to the W to NW at five A.M. hauled to the W & we saw ship headed S & SW middle part rain the same latter part squalls of rain saw the land bearing N & W dist 25 miles at half past 8 A.M took in main topsail sundown rain S & W at midnight moderate so ends this day N. Ch

## Thursday May 10th

First part commences with a moderate gale from the S heading E & E. set main topsail at daylight fresh breeze with heavy swell from S.W. cautan in sight middle part rain moderate latter part rain snow at sundown set foretopsail land in sight bearing from N to N W dist 25 miles at midnight strong breeze so ends this day

Lat 39.18 S Long 118 17 E

## Friday May 11th

First part commences with a strong breeze from S & S W heading S & E under two lower topsails at daylight rain the same middle and latter part strong winds and squalls of rain cautan in sight so ends this day Lat 39.05 Long 120 11 E

## Saturday May 12th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S & W heading to the S & E set topsails and main top gallant sail middle part squally latter part took sail to lower topsails at four P.M saw cautan to the cautan and exchanged signals sundown rain light at midnight strong winds and squally so ends this day

Lat 39.15 Long 120.36 E

## Sunday May 13th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from W & S to W & W with squalls at daylight rain the same middle part clearer in cautan in sight latter part breezes up at four P.M took in fore topsail sundown headed to the S rain W & W at midnight rain the same set fore sail and topsail so ends

Lat 39.28 Long 120.15 E

Capt Giles P. Slocum Master

Monday May 14th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the W heading N N W at daylight set jib and spanker middle part breezing up noon took in jib and spanker latter part took in fores'l and fore topsail at sundown moderate gale headed S S W wind W at midnight fresh breezes from same so ends the day

Lat 35.27 S Long 120.09 E

Tuesday May 15th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the W with a heavy swell from S W at daylight headed to the E latter part moderate set in fore main topsail at three P M headed to the S S W at sundown head S W wind W N W had a squall to in all but lower topsails at midnight wind the same so ends this day

Lat 35.50 S Long 119.50 E

Wednesday May 16th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the W to W S W heading from S S W to S W at daylight wind the same at eight saw both high stays gone from the main called all hands hove to and went to work getting them fast chains around the bows great middle part employed commence fitting on the irons and both butts break off short at latter part heavy swell off rain at four P M finish setting up and cleared up decks at sundown wind the same at midnight wind the same so ends this day

Thursday May 17th Ah Ah

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the W to W S W heading from S S W to W at daylight made all sail middle part light wind from W latter part same employed in ships duties at seven P M about calm at midnight same so ends this day

Lat 36.00 Long 119.12 E

1882

# Remarks On Board Bark Platina

## Friday May 18th

First part commences with a good breeze N E steering N W at daylight weather fine sent down the lower yard to repair middle part saw the land latter part rain light at one ½ P M saw sperm whales going to the N E lowered and the mate and starboard boat struck the mate boat last his spouting blood at sundown took the starboard boat in tow along side and got ready to cut him in at eight P M hauled on and eleven P M finished cutting and set the three watches so ends this day mount gardner bearing N by W ½ W dist 25 miles

## Saturday May 19th

First part commences with a light rain from the E at daylight saw sperm whales going to the E lowered and starboard boat struck one at three towed him along side and commenced cutting in finished cutting eight ½ P M set the watches and cleared up decks latter part weather fine land in sight Mt gardner dist 25 miles bearing N N W ends this day

## Sunday May 20th

First part commences with a good breeze from the W employed in clearing up decks at two A M started fires middle part breezing up latter part came on rain at sundown rain S W moderate at midnight cleared off so ends this day

## Monday May 21st

First part commences with a light air from W S W heading in N W at daylight light airs and calms middle part light rain from E N E steered S S W hauled head bearing N W dist 15 miles employed in bailing latter part rain snow at nine P M rain E N E so ends this day

Capt Giles P. Slocum Master

Tuesday May 22nd

First part commences with a gale breeze from the SW employed in hoisting at daylight mind the same at seven AM saw sperm whales going to the West middle part last the men of them and raised more coming to windward latter part lowered and harpoon and mast boat struck and took them along side took one in mind glee away calm so ends this day
met gardner bearing NW West 25 miles

Wednesday May 23rd

First part commences with a calm at daylight mind breeze up light from the E hoisted an and cut the whole in and made sail for King georges sound latter part took up chanes and bent the anchors at four PM came to anchor got supper and cleared the decks at midnight started forses so ends this day

Thursday May 24th

First part commences with a light wind from the E at anchor employed in hoisting middle and latter part in same so ends this day

Friday May 25th

First part commences with a gale breeze from the NNE employed in hoisting at daylight finished and cleared up decks and got ready to stow down oil at eleven AM they came up with the capt and two of our runaway men and cut up the curtains men have anchor and went to sea mind NNE middle part light wind from NE close in to hold head about ¼ mile latter part lowered down two boats to tow off wind breeze up fresh from the E came on heavy and stowed anchors at sundown hold head bearing NW dist 2 miles took in all but lower topsails hoisted to sea so ends this day Saturday May 26th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the E at daylight got ready to stow down middle part running oil latter part rowing at nine finished and stowed off and got supper stow to the NNE so ends this day Lat 35 Lon 8

1858
72

Remarks On Board Bark Victoria

Sunday May 27th

First part commences with a light rain from S E at day light made sail and steered off to the W employed in washing ship middle part fine weather latter part rain W S W sundown took in sail at midnight rain the same so ends this day

Lat 35.55 Long 117.48 E

Monday May 28th

First part commences with a moderate breeze at daylight rain the same middle part light squalls of rain latter part rain breeze at two P M saw the land at seven P M cape have bearing N by E dist 20 miles sundown took in sail at midnight rain the same so ends this day

Lat 35.30 Long by Chron 117.21 E

Tuesday May 29th

First part commences with a good breeze from the W with a heavy swell from S W at daylight put off N by E under topsails at eight A M saw a school of sperm whales going to the E at nine lowered but did not get on top of them at noon came on heavy at 12½ P M saw them again off the weather bow lowered and the whales went to windward at four and a half came on heavy and took in sail moderate gardner bearing N by E dist 25 miles at midnight fresh breezes and squally from the W so ends this day

Wednesday May 30th

First part commences with fresh breezes and squally from N W at daylight cleared off middle part squally at noon steered to the N W latter part rain the same at midnight fresh breeze from W so ends this day

Lat 36.25 Long 165.56 E

Thursday May 31st

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the W at daylight saw the canoes at 7½ A M saw sperm whales standing to the W turn off men on and struck seven and secured the B. L. B. W. B. middle part rainy light latter part rain at three got them along side got some to eat and cut one in mid ship fencing so ends the

Capt Giles P Slocum Master

Friday June 1st

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S & W with rain at daylight hauled on one out middle part got one in latter part cleared up hauled on and finished setting at four P M send down jackets got supper and set the jackets main moderate at midnight moderate clearing many heads & ends this day

No Obs

Saturday June 2nd

First part commences with a good breeze from S E at daylight breeze up starbd fires middle part rain same with light squalls of rain first off N & W wind set the main topsail latter part fresh breeze at midnight heavy squall of rain took in topsail and hauled on the wind so ends this day Lat 36.35 S Long 117.20 E

Sunday June 3rd

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the E at daylight steered off to the N at nine o'clock saw a school of whales going quick to the N E we called sperm whale middle part rain light latter part same employed in hauling sundaunce took in sail at midnight rain light so ends this day

Lat 35.45 Long 116.51 E

Monday June 4th

First part commences with a light rain from the E at daylight saw the cantan middle part rain the same latter part employed in hauling at one P M spoke the cantan sundaunce rain S E midnight same so ends this day

Tuesday June 5th

First part commences with a good breeze from the N E at seven finished hauling and got ready to stow down middle stowing latter part same at six P M got down all the things hold at midnight rain light so ends this day

Lat 35.41 S

Sailed in company with Fresh Breeze & Splendid

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Wednesday June 6th

First part commences with a gale from the E at daylight got ready and run down the rest of the air middle part breezing latter part slacked off washed decks sundaries took in main topsail blowing fresh with rain at 12 midnight below a fresh gale with a heavy swell from the E Lat 36.09 S

Thursday June 7th

First part commences with a smart gale from the W with a heavy swell heading to the E at daylight usually middle and latter part since midnight Wind the same so ends this day

Lat 36.26 Long 116.20 E

Friday June 8th

First part commences with a gale from the W & W with heavy swell at daylight usually middle moderate so the latter part moderate gale at midnight same the same so ends this day

Lat 35.55 S Long 116.45 E

Saturday June 9th

First part commences with a moderate gale from the W heading to the S middle part moderate latter part and the same at sise headed to the E at midnight moderate so ends this day

Lat 35.55 S Long 116.55 E

Sunday June 10th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the W heading in at daylight set foresail and fore sail at eight ~~o'clock~~ saw land head bearing N.N.E dist 15 miles more ship underset steered E & E middle and latter part same the same so land to the S at midnight and light from the W so ends this day

Lat 35.55 S Long 117.15 E

Monday June 11th First part commences with light Wind from the W at daylight mount gardner bearing N.W dist 30 miles middle and latter part employed in breaking between decks and lumber rack sundaries finished so ends this day

Capt Giles F Slocum Master

Tuesday June 12th

First part commences with a light wind from W S W at daylight wind the same land in sight hauled head for bearing of W bout 20 miles middle part wind W S W saw the ecuatan latter part wind the same at paser 75 off spoke ecuatan at midnight calm so ends this day

Lat 35.46 S

Wednesday June 13th

First part commences with a calm at daylight light breeze from the N E set all sail steered W middle and latter part wind the same hauled head bearing N & W bout 30 miles sundown taken in sail at midnight wind light from the N so ends this day

Lat 35.52 S Long 117.48 E

Thursday June 14th

First part commences with a light air from the N at daylight wind hauled N W ~~and~~ middle part becalmed in fleeting water in pare hauled came on rain rain hauled out W latter part W wind the same sundown cleared up at midnight squalls of rain rain light from the W so ends this day

No Obs

Friday June 15 th

First part commences with a light air and calms middle part breeze up with squalls of rain from the W S W latter part breeze up strong took in sail at midnight breezing took in pare topsail so ends this day

Lat 35.40 Long 117.20 E

Saturday June 16th

First part commences with a moderate gale from the W S W at sixt N took in main topsail middle part squally latter part moderate at paser 75 set main topsail sundown heard the N

Lat 35.55 S Long 117.06 E

1888 Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Sunday June 17th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the W & W at five o'clock breeze on took in main topsail middle part strong gale with a heavy swell running latter part turned to port tack sundown came the same at midnight moderate ~~daylight set~~ 90 cents this day

Lat 35.09 S Long 118 00 W

Monday June 18th

First part commences with strong breeze from the S W at daylight set topsails and hauled to the N W middle part saw the land mt gardner bearing N W dist 20 miles latter part came hauled out W & stood off sundown came same at midnight rain the same 90 cents this day Lat 35.30 S Long 118.16 E

Tuesday June 19th

First part commenced with a strong breeze from the S W to S & W at daylight mt gardner bearing N W dist 15 miles stood off middle part rain the same latter part rain S W sundown hauled island bearing N W dist 25 miles at midnight rain light 90 cents this day Lat 35.09 S

Wednesday June 20th

First part commences with a light air from S at daylight calm middle part light rain from the E heading S & W and the land hauled island bearing N W & W dist 30 miles sundown rain the same at midnight rain E N E steering S W & S 90 cents this day Lat 35.09 Long 119.05 E

Thursday June 21st

First part commences with a good breeze from the N steering W at daylight rain same at eight o'clock saw sperm whales going to windward lowered and struck two at three P.M. got the last one along side and commenced cutting at eight P.M. got one in got supper and hooked on and cut the other in finished at midnight cleared up decks and set three watches one in sight mt gardner bearing N N W dist 45 miles 90 cents this day Lat 35 [illegible]

Capt Giles P. Slocum Master

Friday June 22nd

First part commences with a light rain from the NW at daylight cleared away the heads at ten AM started piles latter part rain the same at midnight rain NNE so ends this day Lat 36.00 Long 117.48 E

Saturday June 23rd

First part commences with a good breeze from the NW employed in bailing at daylight rain the same middle part breezing latter part fresh breeze from the W NW at four PM came on rain took in main topsail at eight cleared off at midnight clear with a fresh breeze so ends this day Lat 36.31 S

Sunday June 24th

First part commences with a light rain from the NNW at daylight rain the same set lower topsails latter part rain hauled all round the compass to the NNE at midnight finish bailing so ends this day Lat 36.26 S

Monday June 25th

First part commences with a good breeze from the NNE at daylight breezing up at seven AM commence stowing down middle part breezing up latter part sance at three finish in main hatch seat down takels and get supper at seven moderate gale at midnight moderate so ends this day Lat 36.01 S

Tuesday June 26th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the W at daylight get ready to stow down in fore hold middle and latter part stowing at four PM stowed off and cleared up decks at sundown rain N at midnight rain fresh from the W so ends this day Lat 36.31 S

Wednesday June 27th

First part commences with a moderate gale from the W laying under staysails middle and latter part reef sense turnee up starboard hart at ~~may~~ midnight heavy squalls of rain and hail so ends this day

Lat 36.31 S
Long 117.54 E

# Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Thursday June 28th

First part commences with a fresh gale with heavy squalls from W to W by W lying under two staysails middle and latter part same at sundown heavy swell at midnight wind the same so ends this day Lat 36 09 S Long 118 41 E

Friday June 29th

First part commences with a gale from the W at daylight moderate set topsails and staysails middle part still moderating latter part moderate breeze at sunrise headed to the S at midnight squally with thunder so ends this day Lat 35 40 Long 118 53 E

Saturday June 30th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the W at daylight headed to the S W middle part same same same ~~[illegible]~~ stood to the S latter part wind S W at noon F W saw the land Cape Knob bearing S by W West 30 miles at midnight wind light so ends this day

Lat 35 04 S Long 119 25 E

Sunday July 1st

First part commences with a light wind from S W at daylight set all sail headed to the S W by W middle and latter part wind same at seven headed W S W at midnight gave breeze from the S W so ends this day Lat 35 16 S Long 119 45 E

Monday July 2nd

First part commences with a strong gale from the S W heading W S W at daylight saw the cantan at mile S S W saw three large whales going quick to the E saw them two risings latter part wind the same at two P M ran down to the cantan she had a large whale alongside cutting at sundown wind W at midnight wind the same so ends this day

Lat 35 44 S
Long 119 05 E

Capt Giles. P. Slocum Master

Tuesday July 3rd

First part commences with a strong breeze from the W at daylight headed to the N middle part squally latter part mild same at midnight rain the same so ends this day

Lat 36.06 Long 118.34 E

Wednesday July 4th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the W at daylight rain the same at seven AM sent down the lower main topsail to repear latter part rain W N W at three PM sent up topsail and became ship to the S W at midnight rain N N W heading W so ends this day Lat 35.49 Long 118.59 E

Thursday July 5th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the N heading W N W at daylight sent down foretops sail to repear middle and latter part mending sail at five PM sent up topsail at midnight breeze up to a gale with heavy squalls so ends this day Lat 36.02 Long 117.56 E

Friday July 6th

First part commences with a heavy gale from the W with heavy squalls at daylight heavy swell middle and latter part rain at five PM came ship to the N N W at midnight rain the same with squalls so ends the day Lat 36.12 Long 118.13 E

Saturday July 7th

First part commences with a gale from W S W at daylight moderated set main topsail middle part heavy swell latter part moderating at midnight moderated to a light rain so ends this day

Lat 36.12 Long 118.13

Sunday July 8th

First part commences with a fine breeze from the W at daylight made all sail middle part rain same latter part rain hauled aft N W saw the land hauled Head bearing N distant 30 miles at five PM stood to the W S W midnight set a

Lat 35.42 S

Remarks on Board Brook Platform

Monday July 9th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the ESE heading to the W at daylight breezing up at nine AM blew an a heavy gale with heavy squalls from NNW turned up the two lee hatches latter part still blowing heavy rain hauled to the NNW SW at sundown moderate same at midnight moderate at daylight set lower topsails so ends this day

Lat 35.44 S Long 118.29

Tuesday July 10th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the WNW middle part rain same moderate to the S and W latter part breezing up and squally at midnight eleven off and moderate so ends this day

Lat 35.46 Long 119.0

Wednesday July 11th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the SSW headed W at daylight rain W middle part rain since you the land out gardner bearing NW dist 30 miles employed in breaking out provisions latter part breezing up and squally from W to WNW sundown moderate gale at midnight blew a gale from W to SW taken in topsails so ends this day

Lat 35.45 Long 118.46

Thursday July 12th

First part commences with a gale from the SW at seven AM headed to the WNW middle part same latter part moderate rain at sundown fresh breeze at midnight rain same so ends this day

Lat 35.20 Long 119.0

Friday July 13th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the SW to WSW at daylight stand to the NW middle and latter part rain same at sundown stand to SSE at midnight rain same so ends this day

Lat 35.17 S Long 119.2

Capt Giles T. Slocum Master

Saturday July 14th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the W.S.W heading off S.W at daylight set topsails middle part moderated same latter part wind the same at midnight wind W.S.W heading off W so ends this day

Lat 36.14 Long 119.40 E

Sunday July 15th

First part commences with light wind from W.S.W at daylight light wind from S.S.W heading W set all sail middle part calm latter light wind from the E steering W at midnight wind hauled to the N.E so ends this day

Lat 35.40 Long 119.16 E

Monday July 16th

First part commences with a light wind from the N.E at daylight wind hauled to the N.W and breezes up middle and latter part wind the same at sundown took in sail at midnight wind hauled to the W and breeze up so ends this day Lat 35.57 Long 118.16 E

Tuesday July 17th

First part commences with a moderate gale from the W.S.W with squalls of rain at daylight breezing middle part fresh gale latter part moderate so we hauled to the W.N.W sundown squally at midnight moderate so ends this day

Lat 36.19 Long 117.44 E

Wednesday July 18th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the W at daylight set lower topsails at eight saw the canton middle part breezing squally the cantons latter part moderate gale from W.N.W at midnight smart gale so ends this day

Lat 35.35 Long 117.44 E

Thursday July 19th

First part commences with gale from S.W at daylight moderated some set main topsail middle part heavy squalls latter part set fore topsail and topmast staysail squalls more moderate cantons in sight at midnight moderated to a light wind so ends this day Lat 35.44 Long 118.00

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Friday July 20th

First part commences with a gain breeze from the S W at day light saw the land bearing E at W distance 20 miles at eight A M spoke the Captain made all sail and steered in for the land latter part mid light at two P M hauld aft sheets for fear letters at sundown came off and stood off at midnight rain light from N W sends this day

No Obs

Saturday July 21st

First part commences with a gain breeze from the N N W at daylight land heard bearing E by W dist 20 miles at seven A M saw sperm whales going about W N W lawrence and the starboard boat struck one middle part mid same at eleven took him alongside latter part got ready to cut at nine P M got the baby in and set the watches at midnight moderate sea sends this day

No Obs

Sundry July 22nd

First part commences with a light breeze from the N at daylight got breakfast dinner and tea head middle part clearing away at ten A M started pries latter part mid Set E stood off W at sundown many peakes bearing E W dist 45 miles at midnight strong breeze from N E hauled aft sheets sends this day

Lat 39.25 Long 119.50

Monday July 23rd

First part commences with a strong breeze from the E N E W heading W employed in hauling middle part cloudy rain latter part cleared off at sundown breezing up at midnight fresh breeze from the N sends this day

Lat 39.35 Long 117.55 E

Tuesday July 24th First part commences with a fresh breeze at five A M came on a gale from the W N W at daylight heavy squalls at ten A M finished hauling lashed up and cleared decks sent the crew below latter part moderate rain heavy swell and strong rain sends this day

Lat 39.02 Long 117.12 E

Capt Giles. F. Slocum Master

Wednesday July 25th

First part commences with a moderate gale from the W.S.W at daylight wind hauled to the W middle part wind W.S.W veered to the N and West latter part wind hauling to the S.S.W at midnight wind the same so ends this day Latt 36.00 Long 116.02 E

Thursday July 26th

First part commences with a steady breeze from the S.S.W at daylight wind the same middle part moderating with fog squalls latter part moderate employed in examining oil saw the carcass of four sperm bull at sundown saw the land supposed hawaii bearing N by E dist 30 miles at midnight wind light from same so ends this day Latt 35.35 Long

Friday July 27th

First part commences with light wind from the S.W at daylight got ready to strain down land in sight ahead bearing N by W dist 35 miles to middle part straining down in forehold latter part wind at sundown cleared up decks mt. gardner bearing N by E dist 40 miles at midnight wind hauled W so ends this day No Obs

Saturday July 28th

First part commences with a fine breeze from the W.N.W at daylight commenced to strain down at seven A.M. saw two large whales working to the S West at eight lowered at middle part wind breezed up fresh at half past twelve noon harpoon boat struck one and killed him with the fences gun at one P.M. took him along side got ready to cut and stower off the forehold at dark got supper and set the watches land in sight in the morning mt mengas peaks bearing N.N.W dist 45 miles at midnight wind light so ends this day No Obs

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Sunday July 29th

First part commences with a light wind from the S S W at daylight hauled on and commenced to cut middle part cutting latter part same at nine P M finished cutting in the hold cleared up decks and got supper at midnight wind from S W so ends this day

Lat 39 & 90 S

Monday July 30th

First part commences with light wind and a heavy swell from S W at daylight hauled on the head at nine got in fenk and took up the case at noon started to haul case over board latter part wind light at five finished case and got supper and set watches at midnight wind light so ends this day Lat 35 14 Long 114 56

at Sharp P M
Atlantic lines

Tuesday July 31st

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the W at daylight wind same middle part employed in cutting up fenk latter the same at four P M finished cutting employed in hauling at midnight wind light from S W heading West so ends this day Lat 35 19 00 S Long 119 23 E

Wednesday Aug 1st

First part commences with a moderate wind from the W at daylight saw the land mt mercy peaks bearing W N W distant 45 miles middle part and latter part employed in hauling at ten P M light wind from the E steady S W midnight same so ends this day Do Do

Thursday Aug 2nd

First part commences with a light wind from the E N E steering S W at daylight wind W middle part squall of rain latter part wind breezed up from E saw in sight cape knobb bearing N N E distant 50 miles midnight wind same employed in hauling so ends this day

Lat 34 11 00 S
Long 119 11 22 E

Capt Giles P. Slocum Master

Friday Aug 3rd

First part commences with a light rain from the E N E steering S W at daylight rain the same middle part hauling latter part gave breeze from N E at 8 a.m. finished hauling and put and the lean stowed down the rest of the head at sundown out gardner bearing of W dist 55 miles took in sail at midnight wind hauled to the N at seven this day

No Obs

Saturday Aug 4th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the N W at daylight got ready to stow down all at ten A M blew a hurricane to a moderate gale with heavy squalls middle part rain hauled out S W latter part moderate rain S at midnight rain light from S seven this day

Lat 43.50 Long 118.50 E

Sunday Aug 5th

First part commences with a light rain from S heading W S W at daylight wind the same with a heavy swell from S W at seven commenced stowing down all middle part calm latter part rain breeze up from W S W at sun S W finished stowing and cleared the decks and got supper at midnight rain light seven this day

Lat 36.25 Long 117.45

Monday Aug 6th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the W at daylight breezing middle part employed in cleaning ship latter part same at 4 P M rain squalls rain light from S S W at midnight rain hauled N N W heavy W seven this day

Lat 36.37 S

Tuesday Aug 7th

First part commences with a strong breeze from N N W daylight same middle part moderate swell latter part rain light at rain N N West light seven this day

Lat 36.53 S
Long 117.35 E

1888 Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Wednesday Aug 8th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the N N West at daylight rain the same the barom down low 29 70 the lowest the voyage middle part usually latter part rain breezing at sundown moderate gale rain hauled to W S West barom rising at midnight rain moderate rain hauled to the N N West sounds this day Lat 37.16 Long 117.14

Thursday Aug 9th

First part commences with fresh breeze from N N West usually daylight same middle part rain hauled in a squall to the S West raising barom 29 60 latter part raising at sundown barom same at midnight fresh gale from the S to S S West sounds this day

No Obs

Friday Aug 10th

First part commences with a gale from S S West at daylight commenced to moderate middle part fresh breeze latter part same at midnight rain S West sounds this day Lat 36.28 Long 116.37 E

Saturday Aug 11th

First part commences with a good breeze from the S W at daylight set the topsails and put off N N E at sundown N middle part rain same at one P M saw the land cape Paine bearing N N E dist 27 miles sundown hauled on the wind to the S tack in squall at midnight moderate sounds this day

Lat 35.50 Long 117.17 E

Sunday Aug 12th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the W at daylight rain same at seven A M saw a lane spermacete heading to the E got breakfast and lowered soon hin once out of the boats and lost the run of him middle part came on heavy and steered E S E latter part hauled E at four P M hauled on the wind to the N W W sundown tack in squall at midnight rain hauled N W heading to the W S W sounds this day

Lat 35.51.8 Long 118.00 E

Capt Giles. F. Slocum Master

Monday Aug 13th

First part commences with a fine breeze from the N W West clear weather middle and latter part same at midnight fresh breeze so ends this day

Lat 36.10 S Long 117.53 E

Tuesday Aug 14th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from N N West at daylight breezed up to a moderate gale middle part squally latter part wind hauled W S W West and moderated at seven stood to the S at midnight wind hauled W S W to S S W so ends this day Lat 36.41 S no Long

Wednesday Aug 15th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from W S W to S S W middle and latter part same with squalls of rain and hail at midnight wind same so ends this day

Lat 36.25 Long 116.38 E

Thursday Aug 16th

First part commences with a strong breeze from W S W at seven A M put off N N E set foresail middle part wind W saw the lone cape house bearing N E by E dist 30 miles latter part steered S E by E sundown took in to a large main topsail at seven P M wind N W at midnight blew fresh from the W so ends this day Lat 35.28 Long 117.10 E

Friday Aug 17th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the W N W at daylight saw the cantan at eight signised wind breezed to a moderate gale with a heavy swell middle and latter part same at midnight wind same so ends this day

Lat 35.58 Long 118.10 E

Saturday Aug 18th

First part commences with a moderate gale from the W at daylight same at seven A M headed to the S E West in company with the cantan middle and latter part same sundown moderate same at

Lat 36.16 S
Long 118.11 E

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Sunday Aug 19th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the W. Cantus in sight at daylight more moderate at eight A.M. spoke cantus and got three sacks of potatoes from her middle and latter part moderate at three P.M. cant meet on board sundown wind same at midnight wind the same so ends this day

Latt 35.57 Long 118.37

Monday Aug 20th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the W. at daylight saw the land mt gardner bearing N by W dist 40 miles cantus in sight middle part squally latter part clear at sundown wind W.S.West at midnight moderate from S West so ends this day

Latt 35.46 Long 118.50

Tuesday August

First part commences with a light wind from S West at daylight set all sail land in sight middle part wind same two sails in sight S.Naan headed to the S sundown tack in sail mt gardner bearing N dist 30 miles at midnight wind light so ends this day

Latt 35.26 no Long

Wednesday Aug 22nd

First part commences with a light wind from the W.S.W. at daylight made sail and headed to the shore employed in breaking out main stay sail middle part wind light at eleven A.M. saw a large shoal of whales going to the E.N.E latter part got ready to lower at one lowered and most had struck one whale sun to windward and line parted at sundown got on board saw the land mt gardner bearing N by E dist 40 miles tack in sail at midnight calm so ends this day

Thursday Aug 23rd

First part commences with a light wind from the W at daylight made all sail middle and latter part wind the same at sunrise wind light in company with cantus saw land mt gardner bearing N.E. dist 35 miles midnight calm so ends this day

Latt 35.35 Long 118.40

Capt Giles P. Slocum Master

Friday Aug 24th

First part commences with a light air at daylight made all sail cantan in sight middle part breeze up latter part breezing it power took in light sails bent ~~one~~ a new fore topmast stay sail sundown strong breeze at midnight rainy weather this day

Lat 35.54 Long 117.30

Saturday Aug 25th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from N W at nine A M came on rainy to in foretopsail middle part cleared up and moderate rainy hauled W S W cantan in sight latter part rainy weather at sundown headed to the N West at midnight rainy light weather this day

Lat 36.00 Long 117.41 E

Sunday Aug 26th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from S W at daylight made sail and steered N E East middle part saw the land cape hawe bearing N W dist 40 miles latter part put off E sundown hauled head bearing N dist 30 miles cantan in sight took in sail and hauled off at midnight strong breeze from the W N West weather this day

Lat 35.52 Long 118.00 E

Monday Aug 27th

First part commences with strong breeze from the W N West at daylight rainy middle part breezing latter part sun E N E for three hours and hauled off and took in lower fore topsail at sundown moderate gale at yardarm bearing N dist 40 miles cantan in sight at midnight moderate rain hauled S W weather this day

Lat 35.45 S

Tuesday Aug 28th

First part commences with a fine breeze from the S W at daylight rain same with a heavy swell sent in flying jib to repair middle part light air from E latter part rainy at three saw the cantan in hauling set all sail steered W sundown took in sail at midnight rain breeze up from N West weather this day

Lat 35.39 S

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Wednesday ~~Sunday~~ Aug 29th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the N West at ten came on rainy took in lower foretopsail middle part moderate gale latter part heavy squalls took in maintopsail sundown wind West at midnight blew heavy with squalls of rain unbent again hauled S W so ends this day Latt 36.08 S

Thursday ~~Saturday~~ Aug 30th

First part commences with a fresh gale from the S W with a heavy swell at daylight more moderate middle part still moderating latter part fresh breeze sundown wind same at midnight wind same so ends this day

Latt 35.40 S Long 117.45 E

Friday Aug 31st

First part commences with a fresh breeze from S W daylight same middle and latter part more moderate sundown wind light at midnight wind light so ends this day

Latt 35.50 Long 117.56 E

Saturday Sept 1st

First part commences with a light wind from the S S E at daylight land in sight cape have bearing N dist 30 miles at nine shake the cantan middle and latter part wind light at midnight calm so ends this day

No Obs

Sunday Sept 2nd

First part commences with calms and light airs from the S daylight set all sail middle part light airs latter part light wind from S E sundown took in sail cape have bearing N E by N dist 30 miles cantan in sight at midnight light wind from N N E so ends this day

No Obs

Monday Sept 3rd

First part commences with a light wind from the N N E at daylight set all sail and sent down the spanker the mend middle part calm latter part light airs from the E at midnight wind hauled to the N W so ends this day

Latt 35.49 S Long 117.21 E

Capt Giles. P. Slocum Master

Tuesday Sept 4th

First part commences with a light air from the N W daylight same middle part hauled W latter part breeze up from W S W at two saw Sandy point gardner bearing E N E dist 25 miles sundown took in sail and run E by E for breaker light at midnight fresh breeze from the S laying off and on sounding this day N a Ely

Wednesday Sept 5th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S off hauled head at daylight hauled head bering N W dist 10 miles stood in for the light at seven signalized to light house man for mail at eight stood to the E and S E set all sail to work out middle part moderate breeze and headed from S to S W latter part more very light from S E at four W off heat on the anchores at seven wind E by S E heading S hauled head bearing N E by E dist 10 miles at midnight wind E sounding this day

Thursday Sept 6th

First part commences with fresh breeze from E to E S E at daylight headed in for the land at eight dell capt went in for letters middle part strong breeze latter part same at two capt came on board and put off S ordered the cables and washed off at three saw the cantay at six capt went on board and carried her letters at sundown mount gardiner bearing N by E dist 25 miles at midnight same light from the E sounding this day

Friday Sept 7th

First part commences with a light air from the E at daylight wind same made sail at eleven saw a school of large whales working to the N E middle part got ready to lower latter part calm at one lowered and struck one but did not hold on chase until five P M came on board and took in sail and lay near off W S W at midnight calm sounding this day

Lat 38.6.5.

Remarks on Board Bark Platina

Saturday Sept 8

First part commences with a calm at daylight light airs from the S with fog squalls middle part rain the same latter part breezes up sundown stood to the S E at midnight rain same so ends this day

Lat 35.55 Long 117.45 E

Sunday Sept 9th

First part commences with a light rain from the S at daylight saw the land bearing N E dist 25 miles middle part saw ~~the~~ blackfish going to the W latter part rain same at sundown many peaks bearing N W by N dist 45 miles at midnight calm so ends this day

Lat 35.30 S

Monday Sept 10th

First part commences with a calm at daylight light airs from the N E made sail middle and latter part calm at five good breeze from S E land in sight many peaks bearing N by W dist 45 miles at midnight rain E so ends this day

Lat 35.29 Long 118.38 E

Tuesday Sept 11th

First part commences with a good breeze from the E S E to S E at daylight made sail and stood off to the W middle part breeze up fresh took in upper topsails latter part hauled off to the sundown rain the same at midnight strong breeze so ends this day

Lat 35.22 S

Wednesday Sept 12th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the S E daylight since at nine o'clock took on by Long 117.15 E middle and latter part rain since stood to the N E to E N E sundown more moderate still cloudy at midnight fine rain rain S E so ends this day

Lat 36.20 S

Capt Giles. P. Sloan Master

Thursday Sept 13th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S E at daylight mid S cloudy middle and latter part sense at midnight mid handled S W so ends this day Lat 35.45 Long 116.45 E

Friday Sept 14th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S W daylight steered to the E and E N E middle part mid sense latter part Wind W S W at three P M sno a shoal of large whales going to East lawence came on squally at five P M first had struck and at ten P M took him along side took in sail and got supper at midnight got watches squaring this day Lat Long

Saturday Sept 15th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the E at daylight got ready to cut middle part cutting latter part sense at three got the head off at ten P M finished cutting backy and got supper and set the watches squaring this day Lat 35.40 Long 117.08 E

Sunday Sept 16th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from S S E clearing up decks daylight hauled on head middle part got the head handled latter part got dinner and bailed ease at seven cleared up decks and got supper and set the watches midnight mid squally squaring this day Lat 35.41 Long 116.44

at Plain P M hauled fires

Monday Sept 17th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the S with squalls of rain daylight mid some cutting up junk middle part moderate gale latter part sense at five P M cleared up decks and got supper and set the watches midnight mid S E blowing so ends this day

Lat 36.03 S
Long 116.17 E

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Tuesday 18th Sept

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the S E with a heavy swell hailing middle part wind same latter part moderate same sundown wind same at wind light from S so ends this day Latt 36 28 Long 115 14

Wednesday Sept 19th

First part commences with a light wind from the S employed in hailing at eight commence to run down head air middle and latter part same at sundown calm midnight wind breeze up from the West steered E so ends this day

Latt 36 15 Long 115 55

Thursday Sept 20th

First part commences with a light wind from W West steering E at daylight breeze up and hauled to the S W E Bark in topsails employed in hailing middle part breezing latter part heavy gale from the W at eight S W commenced dawn and cleared up decks and lashed all up for the night at nine S W got steppers and set three watches at midnight blowing a gale with a heavy sea so ends this day Latt 36 20 Long 116.

Friday Sept 21st

First part commences with a gale from the W S W at daylight moderated middle part heavy swell from S W at noon started pumps again latter part wind light at eleven W the blacksmith broke his leg by a cask of air ship raised and cask fell back away midnight set it so ends this day Latt 35 46 Long 116 54

Saturday Sept 22nd

First part commences with a light air from S W at five S W gale dawn and made all sail middle part getting ready to stow sail in fore peak latter part stowing down at sundown lashed up for the night turn in light sails gave breeze from E to E S E at midnight stowing breeze from S E so ends this day Latt 35 25 Long 117 [illegible]

Capt Giles, T. Slocum Master

Sunday Sept 23rd

First part commences with a strong breeze from the N N E heading E at daylight rain same at eight more ship headed N W middle part seen same latter part moderate sundown more ship at midnight rain light from the N N W seeing this day

Lat 35.58 Long 117.27

Monday Sept 24th

First part commences with a light rain from the N N W at daylight got ready to stow down in after hole middle part rain hauled out W & came to the N and made sail in company with Canton latter part rain light at prime finished stowing and washed ship saw the land bearing N N E dist 25 miles sundown shaped a course at midnight rain same seeing this day

Lat 35.50 Long 117.47

Tuesday Sept 25th

First part commences with a light rain from the N E at daylight rain same steering down seven small casks of oil middle part steer N rain W & W latter part rain same at sundown rain light cleared in right ship course bearing N N E dist 25 miles at midnight rain hauled N E so ends this day

Lat 35.35 Long 117.17

Wednesday Sept 26

First part commences with a strong breeze from the N E at daylight rain same employed in washing ship middle part rain hauled to the N W and breeze latter part breezing sundown moderate gale at gardner bearing N N E dist 25 miles Canton in sight at midnight blowing a gale so ends this day

Thursday Sept 27th

First part commences with gale from the W N W West at daylight took in main topsail middle part rain same latter part moderate same more ship headed to the N N W at midnight moderate set topsails so ends this day

Lat 35.56 S
Long 118.17 E

Remarkes On Board Bark Platina

Friday Sept 28th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the W S W at daylight saw the land hauled head bearing S W by W dist 25 miles mid all said middle and latter part working to windward at 5 PM split foresail at 1 rise and at half anchored unbended sails and got supper at midnight same the same so ends this day

Saturday Sept 29th

First part commences with a light breeze from the W S W laying in frenchmans bay at daylight hauled same middle and latter part employed in repairing foresail sundown calm midnight same so ends this day

Sunday Sept 30th

First part commences with light winds and calms at ten AM light wind from the E at eleven got underway and run up to the passage half past twelve took the pilot latter part came to at one drapped anchor sundown calm midnight same so ends this day

Monday ~~Sept 30~~ Oct 1st

First part commences with calm daylight strong wind from the W employed in warping ship middle and latter part same midnight rain storm so ends this day

Tuesday Oct 2nd

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the W at daylight raising middle and latter part same midnight wind hauled S W so ends this day

Wednesday Oct 3rd

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S W and steamer arrived employed in part during middle ~~and~~ latter part same so ends this day

Thursday Oct 4th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S W employed in getting round and water middle ~~part~~ and same latter part two steamers and a bark arrived in the harbor so ends this day

Capt Giles J. Slocum Master

~~Sunday~~ Friday Oct 5th

First part commences with a light rain from the SE to E employed in setting up shrouds starboard hale middle and latter part rain same so ends this day

Saturday 6th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the W at daylight sent in raft for water got off moored middle and latter part fresh breeze so ends this day

Sunday Oct 7th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the SW after breakfast let run match go in an a-rain middle and latter part light rain so ends this day

Monday Oct 8th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the W at daylight sent in raft for water got off moored middle and latter part rain same so ends this day

Tuesday Oct 9th

First part commences with a light rain from the W sent in raft for water got off moored middle part come on rain and fresh breeze from SW latter part heavy squalls so ends this day

Wednesday Oct 10th

First part commences with a moderate breeze daylight got off moored middle part fresh breeze from the SW to W employed in starting off hale latter part strong winds so ends this day

Thursday Oct 11th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from W to SW with heavy rain at daylight still raining middle part clearing off employed in starting off latter part fresh breeze so ends this day

# Remarks On Board Bark Platina

## Tiesday Oct 12th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from ESE at daylight one watch got ready to go on shore middle part employed in stowing off latter part heavy squalls from NW & SW sundown drapped the second anchor midnight moderated so ends this day

one man died John Hoerly Alserta

## Saturday Oct 13th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the SE daylight one watch got ready for shore middle & and latter part steady at midnight calm so ends this day

## Sunday Oct 14th

First part commences with a light rain from the W one watch on shore middle and latter part winds same so ends this day

one man died Alserta Edward Edmunds

## Monday Oct 15th

First part commences with a strong breeze from SW daylight rain same one watch on shore middle and latter part fresh breeze so ends this day

## Tuesday Oct 16th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the SW daylight fresh breezes got off rest of water latter part drapped second anchor sundaylight moderate so ends this day

Carman Spiegel Thy Hermann

## Wednesday Oct 17th

First part commences with a calm at daylight rain breeze up from ESE all ready for sea middle part rain same latter part rain hauled ESE at seven AM an english bark anchored so ends this day

## Thursday Oct 18th

First part commences with a light rain from the E all ready for sea middle part rain fresh latter part moderate at midnight calm so ends this day

Capt Giles T. Slocum Master

Friday Oct 19th

First part commences with a calm at daylight light breeze from the E & S E at ten ½ ~~A M~~ the capt came off in the tug took a pilot and tug towed us out middle part breezes up latter part more sense at one day let go made all sail and worked out at sea P M weathered Kindle head and steered off S & sent down chains took the starboard anchor on the bow at nine P M hauled head bearing N by W dist 10 miles at midnight min light from the W to end this day

Saturday Oct 20th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the W at daylight came N to N E saw the land mount gardner bearing N by E dist 25 miles middle part good breeze from S W heading S S East latter part wind hauled out S & E to the W at sundown came sense at midnight wind sense so ends this day

Lat 35.52 Long 117.40

Sunday Oct 21st

First part commences with a good breeze from the S steering W by N at daylight came the same middle part hauling to the South East latter part moderate sundown wind S E steering W N W saw a number of finbacks at midnight wind the same so ends this day

Lat by Obs 35.59 Long by Chron 116.52

Monday Oct 22nd

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S E steering W N W at daylight wind breezing middle and latter part fresh breezes from the same steering W by N at four P M struck down sail took all water in blocks sundown cloudy wind the same at

Lat by Obs 34.12 Long by Chron 116.30

Boat a mere Wale [illegible]

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Tuesday Oct 23rd

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the S & E steering W by North all sail set middle part more moderate latter part wind hauled to the S & West sundown hauled to the S at midnight wind light so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36.46 Long by Chron 10

Wednesday Oct 24th

First part commences with a light rain from the S & W to S steering to the W by North at daylight rain same middle and latter part wind light from the S bent the main top gallant stay sail at midnight wind hauled to the N and hauled back to the E so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36.45 Long by Chron 105

Thursday Oct 25th

First part commences with a light rain from the E steering W by N employed in setting up mizzen stay and jiggers middle part wind S & E latter part setting up bowsprit shrouds sundown gave breeze at midnight wind more so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36.32 Long by Chron 103

Friday Oct 26th

First part commences with a fine breeze from the E & S East steering W by North employed in setting up the Jiar top mast stays middle and latter part same fine P M finished at midnight wind N N E at ~~daylight~~ so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36.15 Long by Chron 100.9

Saturday Oct 27th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from N N E steering W by N employed in ships duties middle and latter part same sundown gave breeze steering W N W at midnight fresh breeze from N E so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36.07 Long by Chron 98.

Sunday Oct 28th

First part commences with good breeze from the N E steering W N W middle part wind hauled a-t S and moderate latter part calm at sundown light airs from S W at midnight wind hauled to the N and breeze up so ends this day

Lat 35.45 Long by Chron 95.14

Capt Giles. T. Slocum Master

Monday 23rd

First part commences with a strong breeze from the N heading W N W at daylight thick and rainy took in light sails middle and latter part same at three took in to lower topsails at five P M came round to N W and cleared off and moderate at nine P M set topsails at midnight same same so ends this day

Lat 33.05 Long Sundam 93.16

Tuesday Oct 30th

First part commences with a good breeze from the N W heading W S W middle and latter part same sundam moderate at midnight wind breeze up from the N so ends this day

Lat 33.05 Long 92.34 E

Wednesday Oct 31st

First part commences with a strong breeze from the N heading W N W at seven A M blew the jibs out the nape took it in sent out another one middle part a gome an a gale from N W took all but main topsail latter part came on squally took in main topsail and secure ship headed to the N to sundam clear off still blowing with a heavy swell at midnight moderated set lower topsails and hauled W headed N N W so ends this day

Lat 33.45 Long 91.54 E

Thursday Nov 1st

First part commences with a strong breeze from the W heading N N W daylight made sail middle part wind hauled N W and breezed up latter part thick at one P M shended to the W S W sundam took all but lower topsails at midnight raining came the same so ends this day

No Obs

Friday Nov 2nd

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the N W at daylight came hauled W N W at seven stood to the N middle part moderate gale latter part same at midnight came hauled to the W S W and moderated same a heavy swell running from S W so ends this day

Lat 35.10

Long 91.11.55 E

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Saturday Nov 3rd

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the W to W S W with a heavy swell from S W heading to the N and West middle part moderate same latter part moderate set topsails and main topgallant sail and fly jib sundaun and light steering N N West at midnight rain hauled to the N N W stars to the W so ends this day Latt 34.06 S Long 91.48

Sunday Nov 4th

First part commences with a gale breeze from the N N W heading W middle part rain same latter part breezes up took in sail at noon W S W rain hauled to the West stars to the N N West at midnight fresh gale rain hauled W S W so ends this day Latt 34.04 S Long 90.50

Monday Nov 5th

First part commences with a gale from the W S W with a heavy swell middle and latter part same at midnight moderate set lower topsail and topgallant sail W S W so ends this day Latt 33.15 Long 90.40

Tuesday Nov 6th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the W S West steering N W by N set topsails middle part set light sails latter part gale breeze from S W at midnight rain hauled S light so ends this day Latt 32.00 Long 89.58

Wednesday Nov 7th

First part commences with a light air from the S steering N W by N middle and latter part rain same employed in cleaning iron work and painting sundaun rain same at midnight rain light from N E so ends this day

Thursday Nov 8th

First part commences with light winds and calm employed in cleaning iron and painting it middle and latter part same at sea light rain from N E at midnight light airs and calms so ends this day Latt 30.00 Long 88.11 E

Capt Geo. P. Slocum Master

Friday Nov 9th

First part commences with a calm at daylight sume-
middle part breaking out a lower main topsail
latter part beat it and repeared the old one and put
it up pawared at sundown light rain from S & E
at midnight fine breeze from the N N E so ends this
day Latt 30.40 Long 88.00 E

Saturday Nov 10th

First part commences with a fine breeze from the
N E steering N W by N employed in clearing
away and painting & middle and latter part
same at midnight good breeze from the N
N E so ends this day Latt 29.50 Long 86.00 E

Sunday Nov 11th

First part commences with a gone breeze from the
N E steering N N W at daylight rain & breeze
middle and latter part rain same at midnight
strong breeze took in light sails so ends this
day Latt 27.59 Long 84.55 E

Monday Nov 12th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the N
heading to N W by W employed in picking over the
potatoes middle part had a round turn with a squall
of rain latter part clear off sundown rain moderate
at midnight rain hauled to the W S W with rain so
ends this day Latt 26.49 Long 82.59 E

Tuesday Nov 13th

First part commences with a strong breeze from W S
W heading to the S W middle part clear off set
all sail saw a hawk steering to the N and E
latter part rain same at ~~midnight strong rain~~
from S W so ends this day Latt 26.25 Long 81.29 E

Wednesday Nov 14th

First part commences with a gone breeze from the S W
steering N W daylight rain hauled to S E middle part
rain same employed over hauling cutting tackles
latter part same so same steering W by N
rain E S E at midnight rain same so ends this
day Latt 24.48 Long 79.29

S E trades

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Thursday Nov 15th

First part commences with a good breeze from the Eas steering W by North middle part employed in clean iron work and painting ship latter part wind E by S at midnight wind the same so ends this day

Lat 24.15 S Long 7 6 E

Friday Nov 16th

First part commences with a good breeze from the E steering W by N middle part employed in breaking out and stopping a leak in the starboard pump latter part wind same sundown finished stowing after at midnight wind same so ends this day

Lat 24.45 S Long 7 57.02 E

Saturday Nov 17th

First part commences with a good breeze from the E steering W by North middle part wind same employed in tarring and painting latter part wind S E by E sundown good breeze at midnight wind same caught a porpoise so ends this day

Lat 24.46 S Long 7 35 E

Sunday Nov 18th

First part commences with a good breeze from the S E steering to the W by North all sail set middle and latter part wind same at midnight wind same so ends this day

Lat 24.42 S Long 7 0.54 E

Monday Nov 19th

First part commences with a good breeze from the S E steering W by North employed in tarring down middle and latter part same fresh breeze sundown steer W by North at midnight came on squalls of rain so ends this day

Lat 24.36 S Long 6 8.13 E

Tuesday Nov 20th

First part commences with a good breeze from the E & S E with squalls of rain at daylight cleared up wind hauled E middle and latter part employed in tarring at midnight wind the same so ends this day

Lat 24.58 S
Long 6 51.44 E

Capt Giles P. Slocum Master

Wednesday Nov 21st

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the E steering W by North at daylight main the same middle and latter part employed in turning down at sundown gave breeze from same at do midnight main light so ends this day

Lat 24.55 S Long 63.37 E

Thursday Nov 22nd

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the E steering W by North daylight main same middle and latter part employed in getting up mainrigging sundown mast calm at mind light so ends this day

Lat 25.09 S Long 61.39 E

Friday Nov 23rd

First part commences with a light main from the E daylight main same employed in turning at eleven at P.M. raised a short up spream rakes going to the East middle part got ready to lower latter part gave breeze at one P.M. lowered but they got to midmast at two ½ P.M. came on hard and put up our canvas at sundown main the same at midnight main light so ends this day

Lat 25.12 Long 60.37 E

Saturday Nov 24th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the E steering W & N daylight sent the foresail down to repair middle and latter part mending sail at sundown finished and bent it at midnight main light so ends this day

Lat 25.26 S Long 58.31 E

Sunday Nov 25th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the E steering West middle and latter part main light from S same at midnight main light so ends this day

Lat 25.58 S
Long 56.34 E

# Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Monday 26th

First part commences with a light rain from the E steering West at daylight took the craft out of ways turned her up and prepared her and got ready for painting middle and latter part painted her at five finished sundown gave breeze from E at midnight rain N E so ends this day

Tuesday Nov 27th Lat 26.27 S Long 59.15 E

First part commences with a good breeze from the Sth East steering West at three AM rain E daylight turned up larboard boat middle part painted her latter part turned up starboard boat and painted her. sun a back steering to the W sundown course W by South at midnight rain same so ends this day

Lat 26.33 Long 59.31

Wednesday Nov 28th

First part commences with a good breeze from the N East steering W by South daylight sun two suits steering to the W employed in ships duties middle part signalized and English bark bound to London from latter part rain same at midnight rain same so ends this day

Lat 27.26 Long 59.27 E

Thursday Nov 29th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the N East steering West daylight rain sun middle and latter part employed in the rigging sun one suit sundown rain E N E at midnight rain light so ends this day

Lat 28.14 Long 59.16 E

Friday Nov 30th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the E N E steering West at daylight breeze sun middle part moderate since latter part rain light and cloudy at sundown moderate rain at midnight rain light from N to E so ends this day

Lat 28.53 S
Long 60.54 E

Capt Giles. P. Slocum Master

Saturday ~~the~~ Dec 1st

First part commences with a moderate breeze from E & E to N E with rain daylight cleared up mustered ship in side middle part gaud breeze from N E latter part commenced to clond up at para 7 P M commence to take in sail at five P M down to storm stay sails with heavy swell running from the N commenced to blow heavy from the N turned up starboard boat sunsetwith blowing heavy at midnight moderate set lower mizen topsail so ends this day

Lat 29 30 Long 45 22 E

Sunday Dec 2nd

First part commences with a fresh breeze from N W with heavy swell daylight made sail middle part moderate set all sail latter part rain light from S E steering W by S saw a sail heading to the W at midnight blue light from the E so ends this day

Lat 29 16 S Long 44 22 E

Monday Dec 3rd

First part commences with a light breeze from the E N E steering W by South daylight rain saw middle and latter part employed in ships duties at seven P M light rain from E S E at midnight gaud breeze so ends this day

Lat 29 45 Long 43 27 E

Tuesday Dec. 4th

First part commences with a gaud breeze from the E S E steering W by S middle and latter part employed in painting iron work sundown mid light saw a sulphur bottom at midnight rain the same so ends this day

Lat 30 21 Long 41 30 E

Wednesday Dec 5th

First part commences with a gaud breeze from the E to E S E steering W middle and latter part employed in painting iron work sunsetting rain E at midnight gaud breeze from the E by N so ends this day

Lat 31 23 S
Long 39 50 E

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Thursday Dec 6th

First part commences with a gentle breeze from the E at ten mine hauled off N E steering West employed breaking out previous middle part squalls of rain latter part cleared off and breezed up from E & N E sundown strong breeze from same at midnight strong breeze so ends this day Lat 32.18 Long 37.18

Friday Dec 7th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the N E steering West middle part thick latter part clear off mine hauled to W S W to S W headed on the other tack to N W and W N W at midnight mine light from the S W so ends this day

Lat 33.25 S Long 36.00

Saturday Dec 8th

First part commences with a calm at nine et off raised breaches to the W S W middle part light air from the E & E raised the whales spouting latter part mine sance at one off lowered whales heading to S W went on and struck five S. Bane Sa B two W Ba two saved three L Bane and W B two got them along side and got ready for cutting at nine off got supper and set the watches at midnight mine light from the N E so ends this day Lat 33.44 S

Long 32.46 E

Sunday Dec 9th

First part commences with a light mine from N E at two A M had a heavy squall mick hauled to the W and breezed up at daylight hoaked on and cut one whale in breezed up to a gale with a heavy swell cleared away the head and washed off latter part moderating at midnight mine light so ends this day Lat 33.42 Long 32.58

Monday Dec 10th First part commences with light mine from the E daylight hoaked on and cut in the whales finished at ten A M first appearent latter part mine breezing cleared away the head at two off started forward at midnight blew a moderate gale hoaked in upper topsails so ends this day

Lat 33.24 S
Long 33.12 E

Capt Giles. T. Slocum Master

Tuesday Dec 11th

First part commences with a moderate gale from the E employed in bailing at daylight hauled on the wind middle part employed in cutting up bulkhead latter part wind in his from the W & W bailing at midnight wind same so ends this day

Lat 36.19 Long 31.29 E

Wednesday Dec 12th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S W at daylight wind hauled W employed in bailing middle part same latter part fresh breeze W with a heavy swell from S W at four P M finished bailing and cleared up decks at ten P M hauled to the S and W at midnight wind same so ends this day

Lat 34.09 S Long 31.20 E

Thursday Dec 13th

First part commences with a moderate gale from the W with a heavy swell heading to the S at eight hauled to the W middle and latter part squally weather moderating at midnight breezing so ends this day

Lat 33.06 S Long 31 34 E

Friday Dec 14th

First part commences with a moderate gale from the W & W heading to the S middle and latter part wind same with heavy squalls at midnight strong breeze from W & W so ends this day

Lat 33.07 Long 33.34 E

Saturday Dec 15th

First part commences with a strong breeze from W & W at daylight moderated set lower sails middle part moderate breeze from W & W wind to the S & W set light sails now a back steaming N E latter part wind same weather wind light at midnight wind W N W heading S W so ends this day

Lat 32.56 S

Long 34.57 E

# Remarks On Board Bark Platina

## Sunday Dec 16th

First part commences with a good breeze from the W N W heading S West at daylight wind hauled S West put round headed W S W West with sails middle and latter part cleared off at sundown wind S heading W by S all sail set at midnight calm so ends this day

Lat 33.37 S Long 29.50 E

## Monday Dec 17

First part commences with a calm at three AM light breeze from the E S E to S E at daylight breeze up brake out main hole and stowed down all middle and latter part same at six PM finished and washed off at sundown steered W S W good breeze at midnight wind E so ends this day

Lat 33.57 S Long 28.59 E

## Tuesday Dec 18th

First part commences with a good breeze from the E at daylight breezed up middle part fresh breeze saw a hack steering to the W by N at sundown wind same at midnight moderate so ends this day

Lat 33.16 S Long 26.03 E

## Wednesday Dec 19th

First part commences with a good breeze from the E at seven AM sudden change to the W N W headed S W saw a sail middle and latter part wind same at seven PM wind hauled W S W headed N W at midnight wind S W steering W N W so ends this day

Lat 32.27 S Long 23.18 E

## Thursday Dec 20th

First part commences with a good breeze from S W steering W N W at daylight set all sail but aft N W by W middle part wind light from the S latter part wind light put off N W at sundown light airs saw a sail at midnight calm so ends this day

Lat 37.10 S
Long 21.49 E

Capt Giles F. Slocum Master

Friday Dec 21st

First part commences with a light air from the S E steering N W at daylight fresh breeze up and handled to the E middle and latter part light airs. Took at five P M saw a school of large and small whales going to the W & W very slow sundown cloudy at three miles off steering N W W and N N W at midnight stood to the N and W N W so ends this day Latt 37.51 Long 20.19 E

Saturday Dec 22nd

First part commences with a good breeze from the W N W at six A M headed to the S W at seven A M. raised whales working to the E got breakfast and lowered at eight had a squall from the S at eleven P M struck three and lance fire at six more and saved two La B. Want. latter part breeze up with a heavy swell took them along side and cut one in finished at nine P M at midnight moderate & cloudy this day Latt 38.20 Long 19.58 E

Sunday Dec 23rd

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the N E at daylight hoisted an and cut in eight finished at ten P M started fires middle part cleared up decks. part off N W latter part light airs from S W sundown calm at midnight breeze up from the N and E so ends this day Latt 38.20 Long 19.04 E

Monday Dec 24th

First part commences with a good breeze from the E N E employed in hoisting at daylight saw a number of finbacks middle and latter part wind light from S E steering N W by W at sundown cloudy at midnight wind shifted out the N and breeze up so ends this day

Latt 38.00 S
Long 18.11 E

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Tuesday Dec 25th

First part commences with a gaul breeze from the ov steering W W W at three o'clock wind hauled aw N W and gave breezes up fresh at four o'clk finished hacking at seven took in upper topsail middle and latter part fresh breezes at midnight took in all but lower main top-sail blaw a gall so ends this day

Lat 38.40 Long 17.18 E

Wednesday Dec 26th

First part commences with a gale from the E b S W heading W middle and latter part same sense at four P M range hauled out W headed to the E b S at midnight still a gale with a heavy swell from W so ends this day

Lat 39.08 Long 16.45 E

Thursday Dec 27th

First part commences with a gale from the W b S W heading to the E b S at daylight same middle part still blowing latter part moderate sense at sundown set main topsail at midnight set fore topsail and foresail so ends this day

Lat 39.02 Long 16.09 E

Friday Dec 28th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the N W at daylight got up tackles over main hatch and commences stowing down at middle and latter part mine light at nine P M stowed off main hatch at midnight breezes up from W S W ~~at~~ ~~day~~ so ends this day

no Obs

Saturday Dec 29th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the W b S W heading E b N middle and latter part mine same at six P M saw a barkentine steering E b S E at midnight mine light from E S W so ends this day

Lat 36.30 S
Long 14.48 E

Capt Giles. P. Slocum Master

Sunday Dec 30th

First part commences with a light airs from the S W steering at W by W at daylight steered W b W middle and latter part same light from W S W heading N W at midnight airs light so ends this day

Lat 36.19 Long 19.54 E

Monday Dec 31st

First part commences with a light airs from the W S W at daylight put three cask of oil in fore hole middle part sent down upper fore topsail to repair calm latter part light airs S W steering W S W at sun set put down the topsail at midnight thick fog so ends this day

Lat 35.57 S Long 19.15 E

19 Tuesday Jan 1st

First part commences with a light airs from the S E with fog middle part fog squalls latter part clearer up at two P M saw a large cowcus at sundown airs light from S steering W at midnight airs light so ends this day

Lat 36 0 S Long 12.41 E

Wednesday Jan 2nd

First part commences with a light airs from the S E heading to the W at seven A M airs hauled W b N W headed to the S W middle and latter part airs light at midnight light airs from the N steering West so ends this day Lat 36.19 Long 12.12 E

Thursday Jan 3rd

First part commences with a light airs from the the N with fog steering West at daylight cleared up at eleven A M a sudden change to the West took in light sails latter part cleared off and died away a calm at sundown breeze up from the N steered West at midnight airs hauled to the S W so ends this day

Lat 36.48 S
Long 11.36 E

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Sale

Friday Jan 4th

First part commences with a good breeze from the S W bending to the N and W at ten A.M. sent down the main topgallant sail to repair middle and latter part fresh breeze with a heavy swell sundown taut in sail at midnight moderate light so ends this day

Lat 36.20 Long 10.27 E

Saturday Jan 5th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S W at daylight made sail at seven A.M. bent the topgallant sail and hoist up S by E at eleven A.M. saw large whales heading to the W middle part commences and mast head struck one turned him up and struck the starboard side latter part got ready to cut raised the piece at dark cut off at nine set the watches midnight moderate light so ends this day Lat 35.45 S Long 9.37 E

Sunday Jan 6th

First part commences with a fine breeze from the N at daylight commences to cut middle and latter part cutting and breeze up at six finished cutting and hoaked on the head at midnight case hanging in the tackles so ends this day Lat 35.37 Long 9.37 E

Monday Jan 7th

First part commences with a strong breeze from N with a heavy swell case hanging ~~hanging~~ in the tackles parted straps two or three times came in cross decks at six A.M. cut from it and let it go middle part calm latter part wind breeze from N N W at two started pirds watch employed in cutting up junk midnight gain weather so ends this day

Lat 36.14 Long 9.37 E

Tuesday Jan 8th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the W N W employed in backing middle and latter part same at two P.M. came on racing at midnight wind N N E raining so ends this day

Lat 35.55 S Long

Capt Giles P. Slocum Master

Wednesday Jan 9th

First part commences with strong breeze from S W with rain at daylight cleared off employed in hauling middle and latter part same steered off S E at sundown hove a back at midnight fine weather so ends this day

Latt 35.02 Long 9.34 E

Thursday Jan 10th

First part commences with a light rain from the S W at daylight set topsail steered off N E employed in hauling middle and latter part same at sunset S W finished and washed off, rain hauled off W heading S E at midnight rain same so ends this day Latt 34.20 S

Long 9.46 E

Friday Jan 11th

First part commences with a light rain from the S W W heading N E at daylight got ready to stand off in pure hale middle and latter part same same a back steering to S E at sundown finished in pure hale at midnight light rain from W S W heading N so ends this day Latt 32.58 S

Long 10.11 E

Saturday Jan 12th

First part commences with a light air from N W W at daylight put tackles over the main hatch and stowed off between decks middle part finished and stowed off after hale latter part rain same at five S W finished stowing and washed off ship midnight rain same so ends this day Latt 32.19 S Long 10.27 E

Sunday Jan 13th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the W S W steering S by E all sail set middle and latter part same at sundown rain breezing up same at midnight rain hauled S S W so ends this day

Latt 31.28 S

Long 10.15 E

# Remarkes On Board Bark Platina

Monday Jan 14th

First part commences with a gaue breeze from the S S W steering N by E at daylight steaue N employed in ships duties middle and latter part same at three P M steaue N N E at midnight wind same so ends this day

Latt 29.24 Long 9.15 E

Tuesday Jan 15th

First part commences with a gaue breeze from the steering N N E employed in cleaning out the fore castle and white washing it aue merchant man steering N W by N middle and latter part wind same at midnight wind same so ends this day

Latt 27.15 Long 8.46

Wednesday Jan 16th

First part commences with a gaue breeze from the N steering N E by N employed in ships duties middle latter part same at midnight wind same so ends the day

Latt 24.50 Long 8.36

Thursday Jan 17th

First part commences with a gaue breeze from the S steering N E by N daylight wind same employed in ships duties middle and latter part same at midnight wind same so ends this day

Latt 22.18 Long 8.37 E

Friday Jan 18th

First part commences with a gaue breeze from the S S steaue N E by N daylight wind same employed in ships duties middle and latter part same at midnight wind the same so ends this day

Latt 19.55 Long 8.45

Saturday Jan 19th

First part commences with a gaue breeze from the steering N E at daylight hauled S S E employed ships duties middle and latter part same at midnight strong breeze so ends this day

Latt 17.27 S

Long 9.05 E

Capt Giles. P Slocum Master

Sunday Jan 20th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S & W steering N E at sige saw a school of sperm whales heading to the N W lowered and starboard boat struck one and got fast of an other one parted line must boat struck fast whale took him along side about eleven O'clock got dinner and commence to cut latter part rainy same at four P M finished cutting and cleared away the head at midnight rainy S W so ends this day Lat 15.42 S Long 9.37 E

Monday Jan 21st

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S & W laying a back employed in hauling and cutting up blubber middle and latter part rainy same at five P M took in fore sail and lower fore topsail at midnight rainy same so ends this day Lat 15.30 S Long 9.46 E

Tuesday Jan 22nd

First part commences with a good breeze from the S & W employed in hauling at noon P M finished and washed off middle part wind light set sail latter part steered E at sundown took in sail and layed a back at midnight wind same so ends this day Lat 15.10 S Long 9.44 E

Wednesday Jan 23rd

First part commences with a calm at daylight light breeze from S W made sail steered E & S put up tackels over fore hole and commence to stow down oil middle and latter part same at five P M finished and washed off at sundown took in sail and layed a back midnight rainy same so ends this day Lat 14.45 S Long 10.15 E

Thursday Jan 24th

First part commences with light air from S W at daylight made all sail fast off by S employed in stowing down middle and latter part rainy same at sundown took in sail and layed a back heading to the N W midnight wind light so ends this day Lat 14.42 S Long 11.01 E

vol Ten Sperm Oil

# Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Friday Jan 25th

First part commences with a light rain from the S at daylight made all sail and steered E & S E employed cleaning and painting anchors middle part rainy & W latter part serene at one P M saw the coast of America bearing E dist 20 miles At three P M steered E at sundown took in sail and hauled to the wind at midnight rain light so ends this day Lat 14 m 37 S Long 11 m 45 E

Saturday Jan 26th

First part commences with a light rain from the S W at daylight made sail put off S & E employed in ships duties middle and latter part serene at sundown took in sail hauled on the wind to the W midnight rain light so ends this day Lat 18 m 54 S Long 18 m 17 E

Sunday Jan 27th

First part commences with a light rain from S W with rain at daylight cleared off made all sail and steered E by middle and latter part rainy serene saw the land ahead 50 miles at sundown took in sail and hauled to the W midnight rain light so ends this day Lat 19 m 9 Long 11 m 22 E

Monday Jan 28th

First part commences with a good breeze from the W daylight made all sail hauled W & W employed clearing the main lower and painting it middle and latter part rainy serene at sundown took in sail at midnight rain serene so ends this day Lat 19 m 28 S Long 10 m 50 E

Tuesday Jan 29th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S W hauling to the S and W at daylight made all sail employed in ship duties middle and latter part rainy serene at sundown took in sail & midnight rain light so ends this day

J M Coles

Capt Giles P. Slocum Master

Wednesday Jan 30th

First part commences with a light airs from the S W daylight made all sail sent down the main sail to repair middle and latter part airs same at sise 8 AM finished main sail and bent it at sundown took in light sails at midnight airs light so ends this day Lat 12 11 10 S Long 9 01 E

Thursday Jan 31st

First part commences with a calm at daylight light airs from S E set all sail heads S S W sent down main topsail to repair middle and latter part calm at sise 8 AM finished the topsail and bent it sundown calm middle part airs light from S E so ends this day Lat 11 25 16 S Long 9 03 E

Friday Feb 1st

First part commences with a light airs from the S S E heading S W employed in ships duties middle and latter part same at sundown calm midnight airs breezes up from S S W so ends this day Lat 13 07 Long 8 46 E

Saturday Feb 2nd

First part commences with a light airs from S S W heading W all sail set employed in ships duties middle and latter part airs same at midnight airs light so ends this day Lat 13 11 12 S Long 8 16 E

Sunday Feb 3rd

First part commences with a light airs from the S S W heading W middle and latter part airs same at midnight airs light calm S S E heading S W so ends this day Lat 13 11 10 Long 7 09 E

Monday Feb 4th

First part commences with a light airs from the S S E heading S W by W at daylight light squalls of rain employed in cleaning chanes latter middle and latter part airs light at sundown airs S S W at midnight airs same so ends this day Lat 13 23 Long 6 54 E

# Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Tuesday Feb 5th

First part commences with a light rain from S to S W to S W employed in cleaning chaneplates and painting them middle and latter part rain same at midnight squally so ends this day

Lat 19.35 Long 6.16

Wednesday Feb 6th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S to S W heading W at daylight breezes and hauled to the W to S middle and latter part employed in ships duties sundown took in light sails at midnight good breeze from S to S E so ends this day

Lat 13.54 S Long 5.11

Thursday Feb 7th

First part commences with a good breeze from the S to E with squalls of fine rain middle and latter part rain same at midnight rain same so ends this day

Lat 14.42 S Long 4.44

Friday Feb 8th

First part commences with a good breeze from the S to E heading S W employed in ships duties middle and latter part rain same at midnight rain same so ends this day

Lat 15.22 S Long 3.31

Saturday Feb 9th

First part commences with a good breeze from S to S E at eight o'clk put off S W employed in ships duties middle part put off S by E and set topgallant sails latter part rain same at sundown took in sail and hauled to the S at midnight rain light so ends this day Lat 15.48 S Long 2.39

Sunday Feb 10th

First part commences with a good breeze from the S to S E at daylight put off S set all sail middle and latter part rain same sundown took in sail and hauled to the S W at eight o'clk had a man John Thomas to use disrespectful language to third mate put him in irons and put him in the run at midnight rain same so ends this day

Lat 15.02 Long 1.49

Capt Giles. P. Slocum Master

Monday Feb 11th

First part commences with a gale breeze from the S S E at daylight made sail shot off N W at eight took the man out of the chains put him in the irons but refused to work took him out and treated him up to a severe hand at ten A M was all ready to do what was told him middle part says he was sorry and do better took him out of irons employed in painting & tar latter part same at sundown took in sail hauled to the S W at midnight rain & same so ends this day

Lat 15 11 08 S Long 00 11 m E

Tuesday Feb 12th

First part commences with a gale breeze from the S S E heading S W employed in painting spars and blocks middle and latter part same at midnight same so ends this day

Lat 15 11 31 S Long 00 15 m W

Wednesday Feb 13th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S S E employed in washing lower mast ready for painting middle and latter part painting mast steered off W N W at sundown hauled on the wind at midnight rain light so ends this day

Lat 15 11 54 S Long 00 58 W

Thursday Feb 14th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S S E employed in cleaning spars and scraping stanchions middle and latter part same steered off N N W sundown hauled on the wind at midnight rain light so ends this day

Lat 16 11 20 S Long 1 45 W

Friday Feb 15th

First part commences with a moderate breeze with light squalls of rain employed in washing ship ready for painting middle and latter part rains from S to S E at five P M finished washing steered N to N W sundown took in upper topsail and hauled on the wind at midnight rain light from S S E so ends this day Lat 16 11 20 S

Long 2 11 23 W

Remarks on Board Bark Platina

Saturday Feb 16th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S & E layeing under short sail at daylight got ready to paint outside middle and latter part painting outside 7 AM finished at midnight wind light so ends this day Lat 16.35 Long 3.00 W

Sunday Feb 17th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S & E at daylight put off N middle and latter part wind same sundown hauled on the wind to S W at midnight wind same so ends this day Lat 16.40 Long 3.40

Monday Feb 18th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S & E at daylight made sail put off N saw a merchant bark steering about N & W employed in painting and lashing up spars middle and latter part wind light at sundown took in sail and lay aback at midnight wind same so ends this day Lat 16.42 S Long 4.00 W

Tuesday Feb 19th

First part commences with a moderate breeze at daylight made sail and put off N W employed in ships duties middle and latter part same at one PM saw a sail ahead the captain at four PM saw the island of St Helena bearing N W distant 35 miles so spoke the captain sundown hauled to S W at midnight wind light so ends this day Lat 16.20 Long 5.00

Wednesday Feb 20th

First part commences with a gentle breeze from the S & E at daylight headed to the E island in sight bearing N W employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind same at two PM spoke the captain and put off W at sundown hauled to the E island bearing N W distant 12 miles at midnight wind same so ends this day

No Obs

Capt Giles. P. Slocum Master

Thursday Feb 21st

First part commences with a good breeze from the S E at daylight made sail and put off and run down ~~[illegible]~~ to the island at nine A M hove to a boat and the capt went in for letters middle part same off and headed off to the E latter part same same at three P M spoke the canton and gave them their letters at sundown island bearing W b S distance 25 miles at midnight same same so ends this day Lat and Long

Friday Feb 22nd

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S E at daylight hauled to the S W employed in ship duties middle and latter part same same at noon P M headed to the E island bearing S W b W dist 20 miles at midnight same same so ends this day Lat 15.38 S Long 44.50 W

Saturday Feb 23rd

First part commences with a good breeze from the S E at three A M headed to S S W daylight and same middle and latter part employed in ships duties saw five merchant ships steering to the N W at sundown island bearing W b N dist 15 miles at midnight same same so ends this day Lat 15.41 no Long

Sunday Feb 24th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S E off and on the island at daylight headed to S S W middle and latter part same light all sail set at sundown headed to the E and took in light sails island bearing N W dist 15 miles at midnight same same so ends this day Lat 15.49 7 no Long

Monday Feb 25th

First part commences with a good breeze from the S E off and on the island waiting for the schooner middle and latter part employed painting the cabin at five P M spoke the canton sundown island bearing N W b N dist 30 miles midnight same same so ends this day.

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Tuesday Feb 26th

First part commences with a good breeze from the E
S off the island at seven put off and run down to
see if sailors had arrived was not their so came off
again middle and latter part employed in painting
Also sundown island bearing W S W dist 25
miles, saw two merchant ships steering to the N
midnight wind same so ends this day N. Obs

Wednesday Feb 27th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S
off and on the island employed in ship duties middle and
latter part wind same at sundown sighted one ~~and~~ ~~any~~
english ship steering to the N saw four midnight
wind light so ends this day N. Obs

Thursday Feb 28th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the
S E off and on the island employed in ships duties
middle and latter part wind same saw four sails
steering for the island signalised a american
bark the Benj. W. Flint sundown saw a man
on the midnight wind light so ends this day

Friday March 1st

First part commences with a moderate breeze from
the S E at daylight made sail and put off for the
island employed in getting up cable middle part
wind same latter part steering for the harbor at one
P.M. came to anchor in James town harbor St Helena
in company with the cartan had squalls of rain at
midnight calm so ends this day

Anchored in St Helena

Saturday March 2nd

First part commences with a light wind from the E to
S employed in ships duties ~~latter~~ wind and the
tank is up along side of the man of war run a line
to the hulk middle part came together
again latter part run another line to water hose
and took the anchor and moored in mid channel
in 15 fathoms water midnight rainy so ends this
day

Capt Giles P. Slocum Master

Sunday Mar 3rd

First part commences with a light breeze from S E at eight A M let one watch go on shore on a pass middle and latter part nothing doing midnight calm so ends this day

Monday Mar 4th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from S E with clear weather employed in painting ship middle and latter part same midnight calm so ends this day

Tuesday Mar 5th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S E at daylight repartee a schooner at ten A M schooner Lottie Haven came to anchor at eleven A M schooner Ina V Sucker came to anchor middle and latter part employed in port duties midnight calm so ends this day

Wednesday Mar 6th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S E employed port duties middle and latter part same midnight calm so ends this day

Thursday Mar 7th

First part commences with a calm cloudy at daylight from S W employed in setting up shrouds middle and latter part same midnight [illegible] so ends this day

Friday Mar 8th

First part commences with light airs from S W to E employed in port duties middle part getting stores from Lottie Haven latter part same midnight calm so ends this day

Saturday Mar 9th

First part commences with a light airs from S W to E employed in port duties middle ~~part~~ latter part same midnight calm so ends this day

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Sunday Mar 10th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S E & nothing during middle and latter part rain light thick mehchent ships out side mediu on line so ends this day

Monday Mar 11th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S E employed in breaking out tar and taking provisions from latter hard middle and latter part same midnight squa Stafford anchored so ends this day

Tuesday Mar 12th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S E with squalls of rain employed in putting empty casks on the hulk & taking coal from Schooner middle and latter part same midnight rainy so ends this day

Wednesday Mar 13th

First part commences with a light rain with rain employed in breaking out tar in main hold middle and latter part same midnight rain so ends this day

Thursday Mar 14th

First part commences with a light rain and rainy at daylight commenced to fill oil on board latter hard middle and latter part same at sise fill part about 125 bbls oil midnight rain same so ends this day

Friday Mar 15th

First part commences with strong winds and squa from S E daylight commenced shifting oil middle and latter part same shifted today bbls midnight light rain so ends this day

Saturday Mar 16th

First part commences with fine weather at daylight the sunbeam appeared harbor employed shifting oil middle and latter part same finished this day 50 bbls midnight calm so ends this day

Tugger Howard Kelsey & Mr Hall packer speak and report their tugs fine so. Shark & fast

Capt Geo. F. Slocum Master

Sunday Mar 17th

First part commences with a light breeze from the S and E daylight clear nothing doing middle and latter part same light and calm at noon midnight wind same seconds this day

Monday Mar 18th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from S E daylight employed in breaking out oil and shifting middle and latter part same ~~[illegible]~~ shipped today 98 bbls midnight calm seconds this day

Tuesday Mar 19th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S E daylight employed in breaking out oil middle part same latter part shifting oil at midnight wind squalls from S E seconds this day

Wednesday Mar 20th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S E daylight employed in shifting oil middle and latter part same shipped 108 bbls midnight wind light seconds this day

Thursday Mar 21st

First part commences with a fine breeze from the S E employed in shifting oil middle and latter part same midnight light wind seconds this day

Friday Mar 22nd

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S E daylight employed in breaking out oil and shifting middle and latter part same shipped about sixty bbls midnight wind light seconds this day

Saturday March 23rd

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S E daylight setting up shackers and shifting oil middle and latter part same midnight wind light seconds this day ~~Sunday Mar 24th~~

First part commences with a calm at eight one watch went ashore middle and latter part good breeze from S E midnight calm seconds this day

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Monday Mar 25th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from S & E day light commence shifting at middle part finish the last shifted tacks about 6 o bells latter part getting ready for water middle part calm so ends this day

Tuesday Mar 26th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from S & E employed in taking water and setting up shooks middle and latter part same so ends this day

Wednesday Mar 27th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from S & E employed in stowing off hold and setting up shooks and taking water middle and latter part same so ends this day

Thursday Mar 28th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S & E employed in part duties and water and liberty middle and latter part employed in stowing off midnight calm light so ends this day

Friday Mar 29

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S & E employed in part duties and water and share liberty middle and latter part employed the same so ends this day

Saturday Mar 30th

First part commences with a gaul breeze from the S & E employed in washing ship the vessels sailed Mollie Beard & R Decker & Stuffard latter part gaul breeze midnight calm light so ends this day

Sunday Mar 31st

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S & E nothing doing and water and liberty middle and latter part gaul breeze a large coaling ship arrived in midnight calm so ends this day

One man missing Charles Anderson deserter

East Geles, T. Blacum Master

Monday April 1st

First part commences with a good breeze from the S E at daylight wind same getting up potatoes middle part all ready for sea latter part wind light midnight wind same so ends this day

Tuesday April 2nd

First part commences with a moderate breeze from S E with squalls of rain at eight A M took the anchor and stood out and loged off and on for the capten and shipper men at eleven A M east came on board and stood to the E latter part strong breeze employed in stowing cables sundown island bearing W S W about 2 miles midnight wind same so ends this day no Obs

Wednesday April 3rd

First part commences with a good breeze from the S E to E by S E heading on alongside to the E at daylight light squalls of rain employed in ships duties middle and latter part same set up foretopgallant backstays sundown wind S S E heading E at midnight wind S E so ends this day

Latt 14, 24 Long 40 W

Thursday April 4th

First part commences with a good breeze from the S E heading to E by E daylight wind same employed in ships duties middle and latter part same sundown rain light from S S E at midnight wind S S E heading E so ends this day

Latt 13 = 22 Long 41 28 W

Friday April 5th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S S E heading E at daylight wind S E employed in ships duties middle and latter part same at sundown wind S S E heading E midnight wind light so ends this day

Latt 12 18 S Long 41 28 W

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Saturday April 6th

First part commences with a light rain from the S S E heading E employed in ship duties middle and latter part same sundown rain same from S S E at midnight a good breeze from S S E so ends this day

Latt 11.43 S Long 11.12

Sunday April 7th

First part commences with a good breeze from the S S E heading E all sail set daylight saw a steamer steering to the S nothing doing middle and latter part same sundown good breeze at midnight rain light so ends this day

Latt 11.16 S 00.07 E

Monday April 8th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S S E heading E daylight rain same employed in setting up shaakes middle and latter part the same at sundown rain light midnight rain light so ends this day

Latt 10.42 S Long 11.45 E

Tuesday April 9th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S S E at daylight good breeze employed in setting up shaakes middle and latter part the same at midnight ~~under~~ rain light so ends this day

Latt 10.15 S Long 3.24 E

Wednesday April 10th

First part commences with a light rain from the S S E heading E employed in setting up shaakes and getting salt water middle and latter part same sundown rain light midnight rain S S W to S light so ends this day

Latt 9.42 S Long 4.49 E

Thursday April 11th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S to S S W heading to the E S E to S E employed in setting up shaakes middle and latter part same at sundown rain S S W midnight heading S E rain S S W so ends this day

Latt 9.32 S Long 6.04 E

Capt Giles. P. Slocum Master

Friday April 12th

First part commences with a good breeze from the S heading E by S & E daylight saw a sail at ten o'clock spoke the canton employed in setting up shrouds middle and latter part same canton saw a large whale the night before midnight wind S by S & E heading E so ends this day Lat 39.49 Long 7.45 E

Saturday April 13th

First part commences with a good breeze from the S heading E by S & E employed in setting up the last of the shrouds middle and latter part same at sundown took in sail wind S by W heading S by S & E midnight wind same so ends this day

Lat 39.44 S Long 8.46 E

Sunday April 14th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from S by W daylight wind same canton in sight at eight A.M. canton saw whales put chances together lowered and about eleven A.M. Harvey last struck a small whale and dressed at noon starboard boat of canton struck a large whale and lost him whales went to windward latter part came on hard sundown took in light sails midnight wind same so ends this day Lat 10.15 Long 9.33 E

Monday April 15th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S by W daylight made sail headed to the E by S & E employed in breaking out provisions middle part backed to the W sundown took in light sails midnight headed to the E so ends this day

Lat 10.45 S Long 10.05

Tuesday April 16th

First part commences with a good breeze from the S by W daylight made sail employed in ships duties middle and latter part same said the canton sundown wind same midnight wind S W light so ends this day

Lat 10.18 S Long 10.06

Remarks On Board Brock Platina

Wednesday April 17th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S W cruising daylight saw the cutter employed in ships duties middle part wind light latter part same at 1100 PM saw the cutter cruising at three lowered cutter boat struck and pointed line towards the S W at five PM our most boat struck a small whale with one of the cutter irons in him took him along side put up one tackel and took him in on deck got supper and cleared him away middle part wind same so ends this day

Lat 10.24 S Long 10.08 E

Thursday April 18th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S W cruising daylight got ready to mince saw black fish going to windward middle part light wind latter part same at midnight wind light so ends this day

Lat 10.10 S Long 9.46 E

Friday April 19th

First part commences with a good breeze from the S S W cruising daylight wind same employed in ships duties middle and latter part same spoke the cutter midnight wind same so ends this day

Lat 10.24 S Long 10.37 E

Saturday April 20th

First part commences with a light wind from the S S W cruising daylight a turtle pierced saw a sperm whale middle part finished boiling turned up 5½ bbls sundown good breeze from S W midnight good breeze from S W so ends this day

Lat 10.44 S Long 10.54 E

Sunday April 21st

First part commences with a good breeze from the S W cruising nothing doing middle and latter part wind the same cutter in sight sundown strong breeze at midnight wind the same so ends this day

Lat 11.10 S Long 11.25 E

Capt Giles. P. Slocum Master

Monday April 22nd

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S W ensuing daylight moderate breeze with light squalls of rain middle part clear off latter part headed to W N W cantan in sight at sundown taken in light sails midnight fresh breeze so ends this day

Lat 11.28 S Long 11.20 E

Tuesday April 23rd

First part commences with good breeze from the S W at daylight put off N E W in company with cantan middle and latter part same since saw blackfish sundown headed to the W and taken in sail at midnight wind S S W so ends this day

Lat 10.47 Long 10.07 E

Wednesday April 24th

First part commences with a good breeze from the S W at daylight made sail and put off N E E in company with the cantan employed in setting up gare tackle rigging middle part headed to the S E latter part saw cantan blackfishing at gare S W lowered but did not get on standown took in sail midnight wind same so ends this day

Lat 10.12 S Long 9.55 E

Thursday April 25th

First part commences with a good breeze from the S S W at daylight made sail headed to the W in company with cantan employed in ship duties middle and latter part same sundown took in sail headed to the S and E midnight wind light so ends this day

Lat 10.15 S Long 9.25 E

Friday April 26th

First part commences with a good breeze from the S S W ensuing daylight made all sail middle and latter part wind light saw blackfish lowered and struck two S Bart and La Bart took them along side and took on deck cleared away sundown taken in light sails

Lat 10.30 S Long 8.05

Ben Fa new Wheat Rope No 5

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Saturday April 27th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the SW cruising daylight made sail headed to the employed in searching blackfish middle finished latter part nine light sundown took in upper topsails midnight strong breeze so ends this day

Lat 10 30 S Long 10 11 E

Sunday April 28th

First part commences with a good breeze from SW cruising middle and latter part same at one saw blackfish lowered but did not see them again came on board and spoke the captain at sundown took in to lower topsails midnight nine the same so ends this day Lat 10 29 S

Long 9 06 E

Monday April 29th

First part commences with a good breeze from SW cruising daylight made sail and started fires and hailed the blackfish middle part finished latter part nine same sundown took in light sails midnight nine same so ends this day

Lat 10 37 Long 10 03 E

Tuesday April 30th

First part commences with a good breeze from the SW cruising daylight made sail employed in ships chutes middle and latter part nine at nine 9 saw blackfish lowered did not get an chance on board and took in light sails midnight mid light so ends this day

Lat 10 45 S Long 10 11 E

Wednesday May 1st

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S SW heading to the W daylight set all sail employed in ships chutes middle and latter part same sundown headed S S E nine SW took in light sail so ends this day

Lat 10 46 S
Long 9 11 52 E

Capt Giles. P. Slocum Master

Thursday May 2nd

First part commences with a light wind from the S W daylight saw blackfish made all sail employed in ships duties middle and latter part same the same sundown took in light sail midnight wind light so ends this day

Lat 11.58 S Long 9.58 E

Friday May 3rd

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S W cruising daylight made sail employed in ships duties middle and latter part same sundown cloudy midnight wind light from W S W so ends this day

Lat 11.28 S Long 10.43 E

Saturday May 4th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the W S W to S W heading to the S employed in ships duties middle and latter part same sundown wind light midnight headed to S W so ends this day

Lat 11.55 S Long 11.46 E

Sunday May 5th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from W S W to S W cruising daylight wind light nothing doing middle and latter part gave breeze midnight fresh breeze from S S W took in light sails so ends this day

Lat 12.10 S Long 15.99 E

Monday May 6th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the S S W heading W employed in ships duties ~~latter~~ middle and latter part wind same sundown more moderate midnight fresh breeze took in upper topsails so ends this day

Lat 12.39 Long 10.34 E

Tuesday May 7th

First part commences with fresh breeze from the S S W employed in ships duties middle part stood to S E latter part wind same sundown heavy swell from S W midnight wind same so ends this day

Lat 12.49 S
Long 9.09 E

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Wednesday May 8th

First part commences with a gale breeze from the W cruising daylight made sail saw two sails
cantan gale A R Tucker middle part
wind light latter part spoke the tucker at
sundown took in light sails midnight wind
same so ends this day Lat 12.36 S Long 9.35 E

Thursday May 9th

First part commences with a moderate breeze
from the S W cruising daylight made all
sail tucker in sight employed in ships duties
middle and latter part wind light sundown
about calm midnight wind light so ends this day
Lat 12.32 Long 10.02 E

Friday May 10th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from
the S S W cruising daylight wind same employed
in ships duties middle and latter part wind light
sundown gale W heading S S W midnight wind
W S W light so ends this day
Lat 12.37 S Long 10.39 E

Saturday May 11th

First part commences with a light wind from S W
daylight wind light at seven wind hauled S W
headed S S W employed in ships duties middle
part wind same latter part hauled to the W saw
finbacks sundown all sail set midnight wind
light from S W so ends this day
Lat 13.25 S Long 11.05 E

Sunday May 12th

First part commences with a light wind from
S W heading S S E daylight wind same
nothing doing middle and latter part
wind W S W to W at sundown wind
very light from W at midnight wind
E S E so ends this day

Lat 14.20 S
Long 11.19 E

Capt Giles. P. Slocum Master

Monday May 13th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the W heading N N W employed in ships duties middle and latter part same saw a sail the A. R. Tucker sundown rain light from S W midnight wind same so ends the day

Lat 14.18 S Long 11.08 E

Tuesday May 14th

First part commences with a good breeze from the S W daylight saw pinhacks employed in ships duties middle part breezing up latter part hauls in light sails at five P M took in upper topsails and main course at sundown fresh breeze at midnight moderate so ends the day

Lat 14.12 Long 10.12 E

Wednesday May 15th

First part commences with a good breeze from S S W ensuing daylight set topsails employed in ships duties middle and latter part same since at midnight moderate so ends the day

Lat 14.20 S Long 10=20 E

Thursday May 16

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S S W ensuing daylight made all sail employed in ships duties middle and latter part same since sundown took in light sails midnight strong breeze so ends the day

Lat 14.38 S Long 11.04 E

Friday May 17th

First part commences with a good breeze from the S S W ensuing employed in ships duties middle and latter part same since at sundown took in sail same breezing at midnight wind the same so ends the day

Lat 14.37 S
Long 10.39 E

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Saturday May 18th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from S.S.W. cruising employed in ships duties middle and latter part calm the same at midnight wind same so ends this day

Lat 14.40 S Long 91.53 E

Sunday May 19th

First part commences with a good breeze from S.S.W. cruising daylight set topsails nothing doing middle and latter part wind moderate sundowns took in sail midnight wind same so ends this day

Lat 14.45 S Long 91.10 E

Monday May 20th

First part commences with a good breeze from the S.S.W. cruising daylight made sail employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind the same sundowns took in upper topsails midnight wind same so ends this day

Lat 14.51 S Long 10.04 E

Tuesday May 21st

First part commences with a good breeze from S.S.W. cruising daylight made sail employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind same sundowns took sail handed to the W. midnight wind light so ends this day

Lat 14.52 Long 11.15 E

Wednesday May 22nd

First part commences with a light wind from S.S.E. at daylight made sail put off at 8 W. employed in ships duties middle part wind same latter part put off at 8 E sundowns took in sail handed to the W. midnight wind light so ends this day

Lat 14.45 S Long 11.05 E

Thursday May 23rd

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S.S.W. daylight made all sail put off N.O.V.E employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind same at sundowns took in sail handed to the W at midnight wind the same so ends this day

Lat 14.25 S
Long 10.30 E

Brought out coast coal

Capt Giles. P. Blackman Master.

Friday May 24th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from S & W at daylight made sail steered off N & W employed in ships duties middle part steered N E by E latter part same same sundown took in sail hauled to the E midnight wind same seconds this day Lat 43.55 S Long 9.45 E

Saturday May 25th

First part commences with a good breeze from S & W at daylight made sail at seven A.M. put off N E employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind same at three hauled E N E sundown took in sail hauled to the W midnight wind same seconds this day Lat 43.07 S Long 10.48 E

Sunday May 26th

First part commences with a good breeze from S & W daylight made sail at seven A.M. put off N E W mathing during middle part wind same steered N E sundown took in sail hauled to S E midnight wind same seconds this day Lat 42.37 S Long 9.45 E

Monday May 27th

First part commences with a good breeze from S & W at daylight made sail steered to the E employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind same sundown took in sail hauled to the W midnight rain light seconds this day Lat 42.18 S Long 11.09 E

Tuesday May 28th

First part commences with a good breeze from S & W at daylight made sail at seven put off N E W employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind same at two hauled N E at five P.M. saw a merchant bark steering to the E N E hauled to the W at sundown took in sail at midnight wind same seconds this day

Lat 41.44 S
Long 10.08 E

Remarks On Board Brig Platina

Wednesday May 29th

First part commences with a gale breeze from the S S W at daylight made sail at seven P M put off N E W employed in ships duties middle and latter part mid same at three headed N E by N at sundown taak in ~~sail~~ sail hauled to the E midnight mid same so ends this day Latitude 0 S Long 9 0 45 E

Thursday May 30

First part commences with a light rain at daylight made sail at seven steered off N E W employed in ships duties middle part rain very light from W S W latter part same sun a sail hauled close the N E tacker heading to S E sundown taak in light rain midnight rain light so ends this day Latitude 30 S Long 10 0 20 E

Friday May 31st

First part commences with a light rain from S S W at daylight made all sail at eight P M calm at ten to sperm whales going to the S E lowered and chased them at noon struck fire La B a White boat one St B a latter part light breeze from S W at seven P M got the boat alongside taak in sail and got supper set watches midnight rain light so ends this day Latitude 0 0 37 S Long 10 0 40 E

Saturday June 1st

First part commences with a light air at daylight hauled out at noon got boat in latter part mid light from the N at two finished cutting and commenced clearing away decks at paces P M started fires at seven set watches midnight calm so ends this day Latitude 0 0 35 S Long 11 0 0 5 E

Sunday June 2nd

First part commences with a calm employed in hailing and cutting up blubber middle part calm latter part calm at paces finished cutting up at seven set watches at eight P M light air from S W headed to the W midnight rain light so ends this day

Latitude 0 0 45 S
Long 11 0 14 E

Capt Giles. F. Slocum Master

Monday June 3rd

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S W employed in hoeing middle and latter part calm at seven PM light airs from same midnight moderate light sa ends this day Lat 10.0 N BP Long 11.11 E

Tuesday June 4th

First part commences with a light airs from S W employed in hoeing at eight at 12 finished and washed off middle and latter part moderate light sa ends, taken light sails midnight moderate so ends this day Lat 10.24 S Long 10.30 E

Wednesday June 5th

First part commences with a light airs from S W at daylight set light sails employed in ships duties middle part moderate latter part pumped salt water ready to stow oil middle part moderate light sa ends that day

Lat 10.23 S Long 10.35 E

Thursday June 6th

First part commences with a light airs from the S W at daylight got ready to receive oil employed stowing down at ten finished middle and latter part light airs from et E midnight calm sa ends this day

Lat 10.40 S Long 10.59 E

Friday June 7th

First part commences with a light airs from S at daylight saw a sail employed in ships duties middle part light airs from et W at one PM spake the Canton latter part moderate W at sundown took in light sails midnight moderate light sa ends this day Lat 10.46 S Long 10.09 E

Saturday June 8th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from et S W daylight made all sail employed in ships duties middle part calm latter part moderate at sundown took in light sails light airs from S W at an in sight midnight moderate light sa ends this day

Lat 10.54 S

Long 10.50 E

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Sunday June 9th

First part commences with light wind from S W. seven saw a school bottom made all sail steered off N W nothing during middle one latter part wind light at three hauled N E cantan in sundown took in light sails hauled to the N W midnight wind same seconds this day Latt 10.15 S Long 10.12 E

Monday June 10th

First part commences with a light breeze from the S at daylight put off N E made all sail saw pinback employed in breaking out provisions middle and latter part wind same sundown took sail hauled to the E cantan in sight midnight wind light seconds this day Latt 10.15 S Long 9.50 E

Tuesday June 11th

First part commences with a light wind from the W cruising daylight made all sail employed in ships duties middle part wind light latter part spoke cantan sundown took in sail midnight wind same seconds this day Latt 10.02 S Long 10.56 E

Wednesday June 12th

First part commences with a light wind from S W at daylight set all sail cruising employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind same sundown took light sails cantan in sight midnight wind light seconds this day Latt 9.57 S Long 11.28 E

Thursday June 13th

First part commences with a light wind from S W at daylight made all sail headed to the W employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind same at sundown took in sail cantan in sight midnight wind same seconds this day Latt 9.54 S Long 11.28 E

Friday June 14th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from at daylight made all sail employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind same sundown took in sail cantan in sight midnight wind light seconds this day Latt 9.45 S

Long 10 ~~9.5~~ E

Capt Giles. T. Slocum Master

Saturday June 15th

First part commences with light airs from S W cruising daylight made all sail saw blackfish employed in taking out port pump and staped a back middle and latter part same sundown took in sail midnight airs same so ends this day Latt 9.48 S Long 9.51 E

Sunday June 16th

First part commences with a moderate breze from S W cruising daylight made all sail saw blackfish gave to windward middle part saw cantan chasing blackfish latter part saw humbacks going to S E at two P M spoke cantan sundown airs light from W S W midnight airs light so ends this day Latt 9.56 S Long 10.12 E

Monday June 17th

First part commences with a light air from S E daylight calm employed in taking out the starboard pump and piece it middle part it back latter part light airs from S W sundown same midnight airs light cantan in sight so ends this day Latt 9.50 S Long 10.38 E

Tuesday June 18th

First part commences with a light air from S W at daylight saw blackfish lowered and Le Boat struck one and lost him crose on board middle part airs light latter part breze up cantan in sight midnight airs same so ends this day Latt 9.48 S Long 10.50 E

Wednesday June 19th

First part commences with a light airs from the S cruising at daylight made all sail at nine A M saw sdue whales called them sperm whales lowered and went to them throwe out humbacks must have struck one turned him up new gat him along side at ten A M got ready and cut him in finish out one at two P M stretch lines at sundown took in sail cantan in sight at midnight good breze so ends this day Latt 9.45 S Long 10.37 E

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Thursday June 20th

First part commences with a gale breeze from the S W employed in hauling daylight wind light canvas in sight middle and latter part wind same at eight and half P M finished hauling midnight wind same seconds this day Lat 9.28 S Long 10.49 E

Friday June 21st

First part commences with a gale breeze from the S W at daylight commenced to wash ship same number of men hands middle and latter part wind same at midnight wind light seconds this day Lat 9.12 S Long 10.30 E

Saturday June 22nd

First part commences with a light wind from S W at daylight made sail employed in cascering ship at sea finished and got ready to stow down middle and latter part wind same at five P M finished stowing and washed ship midnight wind light seconds this day Lat 9.18 S Long 10.29 E

Sunday June 23rd

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S W cruising at daylight made all sail nothing doing middle and latter part wind same at sundown took in light sails midnight wind same seconds this day Lat 9.30 S Long 10.59 E

Monday June 24th

First part commences with a light wind from the S W cruising daylight made sail employed in ship's duties middle and latter part wind same sundown took in light sails midnight wind light seconds this day Lat 9.38 S Long 11.06

Tuesday June 25th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S W at daylight made all sail employed in ship's duties middle part calm latter part gave breeze from S W sundown took in sail midnight wind same seconds this day

Lat 9.47 S

Long 11.05 E

Capt Geles. P. Slocum Master

Wednesday June 26th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from S W crussing daylight made sail employed in setting up mizzen topmast rigging middle and latter part good breeze at sundown took in sail midnight wind same so ends this day Lat 10 00 S Long 11 00 E

Thursday June 27th

First part commences with a good breeze from S W crussing daylight made sail employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind same sundown took in sail midnight good breeze so ends this day Lat 10 00 S Long 9 00 E

Friday June 28th

First part commences with a good breeze from S W crussing at daylight made sail employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind same sundown took in sail midnight wind light so ends this day Lat 10 11 17 S Long 10 56 E

Saturday June 29th

First part commences with moderate breeze from the S W crussing daylight made sail at ten AM saw a sail employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind same spake the captain sundown took in sail at midnight wind light so ends this day Lat 10 00 S Long 10 25 E

Sunday June 30th

First part commences with light wind from S W crussing daylight made sail nothing doing middle and latter part same light sundown took in sail captain in sight at midnight wind light so ends this day no obs

Monday July 1st

First part commences with a good breeze from the S W at daylight made sail steered off E S E employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind same sundown took in sail midnight wind same so ends this day Lat 10 14 S Long 11 45 E

Tuesday July 2nd

First part commences with a light wind from S W heading to S S E daylight made sail steered off E S E captain in sight sun a long employed in ships middle and latter part wind light sundown took in sail hauled on the wind to S S E midnight wind light so ends this day Lat 10 12 S Long 12 39 E

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Wednesday July 3rd

First part commences with a light wind from S at daylight wind hauled E & E headed N E employed in ships duties at eleven A.M. saw the land bearing E & N E dist 20 miles cantan in sight middle part light airs from S latter part spake cantan bound to N Wind S W sundown took in sail midnight wind light so ends this day

Lat 44 0 0 S Long 12 0 5 E

Thursday July 4th

First part commences with a light wind from S daylight made sail pat off N W & N saw a schooner employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind same at sundown took in sail hauled on a wind midnight wind light so ends this day Lat 39 0 43 S Long 12 0 6 E

Friday July 5th

First part commences with a light wind from the S W at daylight made sail pat off N by W employed in ships duties middle part calm latter part light wind from S W steered N by E sundown took in sail hauled to the W at midnight wind light so ends this day Lat 39 0 14 S Long 11 0 36 E

Saturday July 6th

First part commences with light airs and calms daylight wind sail employed in ships duties middle part calm latter part light airs from the W steered N E cantan in sight sundown took in sail midnight wind light so ends this day Lat 38 0 50 S Long 11 0 36 E

Sunday July 7th

First part commences with a light air from S E saw two sails cantan and a merchant bark working to the made sail steered off N W middle part wind W latter part wind light saw blackish sundown took in sail midnight wind light so ends this day Lat 38 0 Long 11 0 42

Monday July 8th

First part commences with a light breeze from S W at daylight made sail employed in ships duties saw humbucks and blackish tow sails in sight cantan and a brig supposed to be the Lat. Small middle part calm latter part light air from the W at sundown took in sail midnight wind light so ends this day Lat 38 0 42 Long 10 0 58 E

Capt Giles. P. Slocum Master

Tuesday July 9th

First part commences with a light wind from the S W daylight made sail cantain and D A Small in sight six miles the cantain got the news at ten A M cantain saw sperm whales going to S E lawrence and cantains boats struck three whales went to windward middle part wind light latter part same at three P M came on hard sundown wind same at midnight light wind sunrise the day Lat 38 4 no Obs

Wednesday July 10th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S W cruising two sails in sight employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind same spoke the brig D. A Small of Provincetown sundown took in sail midnight wind light so ends the day Lat 39,05 S no Obs

Thursday July 11th

First part commences with a light wind from the S W cruising employed in ships duties middle and latter part gave breeze saw humbacks at sundown took in sail midnight wind light so ends the day Lat 39,10 Long 11,19 E

Friday July 12th

First part commences with a light wind from S W cruising daylight made sail employed in ships duties middle and latter part gave breeze cantain and D A Small in sight saw humbacks sundown took in sail midnight wind same so ends the day Lat 39,05 Long 11,06 E

Saturday July 13th

First part commences with a gave breeze from the S W cruising employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind same sundown took in sail midnight wind same so ends the day Lat 39,39 Long 10,15 E

Sunday July 14th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S W cruising at nine A M saw blackfish lowered and struck two turned up and saw a school on board of the cantain for whales cut from blackfish and went out there and humbacks middle part spoke cantain and D A Small midnight wind same so ends the day

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Monday July 15th

First part commences with a gale breeze from the S W cruising employed in breaking out water, middle and latter part same, sundown took in sail cantan and bring in sight midnight same, so ends this day Lat 9.00 Long 9.39 E

Tuesday July 16th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S W cruising saw blackfish, humpbacks employed in breaking out provisions middle and latter part same light airs sails cantan and D. A. small sundown took in sail midnight same light so ends this day Lat 9.08 S no Obs

Wednesday July 17th

First part commences with light airs from the S W cruising employed in ships water middle and latter part same the same at 4 P M hard gale from S W D. A. small half past five went back sundown took in sail at midnight same so ends this day Lat 9.23 Long 9.34 E

Thursday July 18th

First part commences with a light air from S W at daylight saw a small school of large whales going to the W made all sail and stood to the W cantan and day in sight got ready to lower middle part whales six miles off bearing W S W latter part saw them again at 4 P M whales headed off N E at dark about two miles bearing N W S low took in sails and lagged to midnight same day so ends this day Lat 9.21 Long 9.38 E

Friday July 19th

First part commences with a gale breeze from the S W lying abeam at seven A M made sail put off N run per hour hauled to the N E at half past eight saw a large school of whales working to the S W at ten P M lowered starboard boat went on a large whale whale saw the boat and stove a hole in her did not strike whales went to windward took in sail and gave chase larboard boat struck a small bull mast boat came up and struck a large one whale went off to the N middle part same light at half past three two them alongside got ready and hauled on at half past six got the small one in got supper and set three watches so ends this day Lat 9.48 S Long 9.48 E

Capt Giles. P. Slocum Master

Saturday July 20th

First part commences with a light wind from S W at daylight hauling on the big sails middle part got his head off latter part cutting in hard at five P M finished hard at eight started for home midnight wind light sounds this day

Lat 9.10 Long 9.58 E

Sunday July 21st

First part commences with a light wind from the S W at daylight got breakfast and hooked on the head at eleven A M hauled it on deck middle and latter part clearing away the case at three P M got the case overboard got supper at dark midnight wind light sounds this day Lat 9.18 Long 9.47 E

Monday July 22nd

First part commences with a light wind from S W employed in hauling middle and latter part same saw blackfish midnight wind light sounds this day Lat 9.10 Long 10.17 E

Tuesday July 23rd

First part commences with a light wind from S W hauling middle and latter part same midnight wind light sounds this day Lat 9.25 S Long 10.23 E

Wednesday July 24th

First part commences with a light wind from S W employed in hauling middle and latter part same saw a sail at five P M spoke the Gray hound at midnight finished hauling sounds this day Lat 9.25 Long 9.44 E

Thursday July 25th

First part commences with a light wind from S W day light commenced to stow down middle and latter part same sounds down got supper midnight wind light sounds this day Lat 9.10 no Obs

Sunday July 26th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from S W at daylight commenced to stow down middle part finished and stowed off latter part wind same at sundown finished washing off midnight wind same sounds this day Lat 9.26 S

Long 9.61 E

Remarks On Board Brig Platina

Saturday July 27th

First part commences with light airs from S W cruising daylight made sail employed in ships duties middle and latter part airs same sundown took in sail midnight airs light so ends this day

Sunday July 28th

First part commences with a light airs from S W cruising at daylight made sail nothing during middle and latter part airs same sundown took in sail saw blackfish midnight airs light so ends this

Lat 9.28 S Long 9.46.5 E

Monday July 29th

First part commences with a good breeze from the S W cruising daylight made sail employed in ships duties middle and latter part airs same saw blackfish sundown took in sail midnight airs same so ends this day Lat 9.14 S Long

Tuesday July 30th

First part commences with light airs from the S W cruising daylight made sail and put off & employed in removing a new cutting fall saw blackfish and a number of fin backs middle and latter part airs same sundown took in sail hauled to the wind gray haven in sight midnight airs same so ends this day Lat 9.26 S Long ~~[illegible]~~ E

Wednesday July 31st

First part commences with a good breeze from S W at daylight made sail put off & employed in ships duties middle and latter part airs same at sundown took in sail and hauled to the wind midnight airs light so ends this day Lat 8.15 S Long 11.04 E

Thursday Aug 1st

First part commences with light airs from S W at daylight made sail put off N Gray haven in sight employed in mending starboard boat middle and latter part airs same sundown took in sail hauled to the W at midnight airs the same so ends this day

Lat 8.20 S

Long 11.27 E

Capt Giles. P. Slocum Master

Friday Aug 2nd

First part commences with a gaul breeze from the SW running daylight made sail put off & employed in ships duties middle and latter part same sundown stack in sail hauled to the W midnight same same so ends this day Lat 17.50 S Long 11.08 E

Saturday Aug 3rd

First part commences with a gaul breeze from the SW running daylight made sail put off & employed in ships duties graghaung in sight middle and latter part same same sow hemhawks and blackfish sundown stack in sail hauled to the W midnight same same so ends this day Lat 17.28 S Long 10.11 E

Sunday Aug 4th

First part commences with a gaul breeze from the SW at daylight made sail same put off & nothing doing middle and latter part same at power 1 fin spake graghaung at sundown stack in sail hauled to the W midnight same same so ends this day Lat 16.45 S Long 9.14 E

Monday Aug 5th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from SW at daylight made sail put off & two sails in sight at nine & 1 fin spake the sun beam middle and latter part same light sundown same same at midnight same so ends this day Lat 16.17 Long 9.07 E

Tuesday Aug 6th

First part commences with a light rain from the SW daylight rain same employed in repearing foretopgallant sail middle part finished and then at latter part rain same midnight rain light so ends this day Lat 16.42 S no Lots

Wednesday Aug 7th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the SW working to the S employed in ships duties middle and latter part same light sea and sail sundown calm midnight light air so ends this day Lat 16.40 S Long 9.32 E

Fin sight

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Thursday Aug 8th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from S to daylight same employed in ships duties saw one seal middle and latter part rain same sundown rain light midnight same so ends this day Lat 11.28 S Long 8.51 E

Friday Aug 9th

First part commences with a light rain from S W heading to S S E S E employed in ships duties middle and latter part rain same same midnight rain light so ends this day Lat 11.29 S Long 9.22 E

Saturday Aug 10th

First part commences with a light rain from the S W heading S S E to S E employed in ships duties middle and latter part rain same midnight blowing with light airs so ends this day Lat 11.19 S Long 9.48 E

Sunday Aug 11th

First part commences with a light rain from S W heading S S E to S E nothing doing middle and latter part rain same sundown heading S E midnight rain light so ends this day Lat 7.35 S Long 10.22 E

Monday Aug 12th

First part commences with a light rain from S W heading S S E to S E employed in ships duties middle and latter part rain same saw cuttlefish sundown gust breeze midnight same so ends this day Lat 7.49 S Long 11.00 E

Tuesday Aug 13th

First part commences with a light rain from S S W. tacked and headed to the W daylight rain same employed in ships duties at ten o'clock tacked headed S S E rain S W middle and latter part rain same saw blackfish sundown rain light midnight same so ends this day Lat 8.15 S Long 11.22 E

Wednesday Aug 14th

First part commences with a light rain from the S W heading S S E employed in mending foresail middle and latter part same at six P.M. finished and bent it midnight rain W S W heading S so ends this day Lat 8.38 Long 12.12 E

Bent a mizzen topmast staysail

Capt Giles. F. Slocum Master

Thursday Aug 15th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S W at two A M tacked daylight train light employed in breaking out hold and park middle and latter part same same sundown and light midnight same so ends this day Lat 18.55 S Long 12.10 E

Friday Aug 16th

First part commences with a light airs from S W heading W W W daylight mast calm employed in ships duties middle and latter part same same sundown gave breeze midnight same so ends this day Lat 19.00 S Long 11.40 E

Saturday Aug 17th

First part commences with a light airs from the S W heading to W S W daylight light airs from S employed in ships duties middle and latter part same same sundown and breezed up from S W midnight airs light so ends this day Lat 18.30 S Long 11.23 E

Sunday Aug 18th

First part commences with a light airs from the S heading W S W daylight same nothing doing middle part airs S & S S E heading S W latter part airs S W heading W N W sundown same midnight airs light so ends this day Lat 18.55 S Long 10.55 E

Monday Aug 19th

First part commences with a light airs from the S W at daylight airs same employed in ships duties middle and latter part airs same saw a humback midnight airs light so ends this day Lat 18.19 S Long 9.56 E

Tuesday Aug 20th

First part commences with a light airs from S S S W heading W to W S W daylight airs same saw blackfish middle and latter part airs same sundown gave breeze midnight airs light so ends this day Lat 18.25 S Long 9.00 E

Wednesday Aug 21st

First part commences with a light airs from S W tacked and headed S daylight airs light breeze S S W tacked and headed W employed in ships duties middle and latter part airs same sundown gave breeze from S W midnight same so ends this day Lat 18.41 S No Obs

Remarks On Board Brook Platina

Thursday Aug 22nd

First part commences with a gale breeze from the W & W heading S & daylight wind S W saw blackfish gaving in the S & employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind the same cleared off sundown wind light midnight same so ends this day Lat 9.10 S Long 8.34 E

Friday Aug 23rd

First part commences with a light wind from S W heading S & E employed in ships duties saw blackfish middle and latter part wind same at five saw a whale gaving windward called him a humback midnight wind light so ends this day Lat 9.20 S Long 9.12 E

Saturday Aug 24th

First part commences with a light wind from S heading E S E daylight same employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind same tacked and headed W wind S S W sundown gave breeze midnight wind light so ends this day Lat 9.20 S Long 9.32 E

Sunday Aug 25th

First part commences with a light wind from the S & S W heading W daylight wind same nothing doing middle and latter part gave breeze sundown wind same midnight wind light so ends this day Lat 9.21 S Long 8.33 E

Monday Aug 26th

First part commences with a light wind from the S W at daylight same employed in nothing doing fore rigging Brook out cask bread and cask Deale middle and latter part wind same sundown wind S heading W S W midnight wind same so ends this day

Lat 9.21 S Long 7.27 E

Tuesday Aug 27th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from S S W heading W daylight same employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind same sundown gave breeze from S S W midnight same so ends this day

Lat 9.33 S
Long 6.28 E

Capt Giles, P. Slocum Master

Wednesday Aug 28th

First part commences with a light wind from the S heading W S W daylight good breeze employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind same sundown good breeze from S S W midnight wind light so ends this day Lat 10.00 S Long 174.10 E

Thursday Aug 29th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S steering W S W employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind same taken in stay sails and got topsail midnight wind same so ends this day Lat 10.45 S Long 3.35 E

Friday Aug 30th

First part commences with a strong breeze from S S E steering W S W employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind same saw a large breach at midnight wind same so ends this day Lat 11.15 S Long 2.00 E

Saturday Aug 31st

First part commences with a strong breeze from S S E and cloudy steering W S W employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind the same sundown took in to fasten topsails and hauled to the wind midnight wind the same so ends this day Lat 13.15 S Long 0.22 E

Sunday Sept 1st

First part commences with a strong breeze from S S E at daylight same at eight set all sail topsails steered W S W nothing doing middle and latter part wind same sundown shortened sail midnight wind strong so ends this day Lat 14.13 S Long 0.57 W

Monday Sept 2nd

First part commences with a fresh breeze from S S E at daylight same at eight set all sail W by S employed in setting up head stays middle and latter part wind same at nine P.M. hauled on the wind at midnight wind the same so ends this day Lat 14.40 S Long 1.50 W

Remarkes On Board Bark Platina

Tuesday Sept 3rd

First part commences with a strong breeze from S S E daylight rain the same employed in setting up flying stay and fore topmast backstays middle and latter part wind same sundown rain S E heading S S W midnight strong wind sounds this day Lat 15.14 S Long 2.15 W

Wednesday Sept 4th

First part commences with a strong wind from the S E heading S S W daylight put tackel over after hatch and put down four cask salt water in the ground middle and latter part rain since at four P M finished staying and washed off brake and cask floor one a cask pork sundown rain fresh midnight same ends this day Lat 15.54 S Long 3.12 W

Thursday Sept 5th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S E at daylight put off W S W saw a finback all hands employed in washing ship middle and latter part at four P M finished at sundown hauled to the wind to S midnight wind same sounds this day Lat 16.13 Long 4.1[illegible]

Friday Sept 6th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S E at daylight put off N W by W employed in scraping mast at eleven A M saw the island of St helena bearing N W distant 40 miles middle and latter part wind same sundown hauled to the S and W bearing N W distant 12 miles midnight

Lat 16.07 Long 5.29

Saturday Sept 7th

First part commences with a strong breeze from S E at daylight put off and run for the island at eight A M hauled up close at ten came to anchor employed in clearing up decks middle part strong breeze latter part employed in washing ship since P M finished midnight squally so ends this day

Capt Giles. P. Slocum Master

Sunday Sept 8th

First part commences with a strong breeze with squalls of rain nothing doing one watch on shore on a run middle and latter part wind same sundown rain light midnight same seconds this day

Monday Sept 9th

First part commence with again breeze from S E day men in employee in breaking up oil and shipping box board scraper latter heard middle and latter part same shipped 73 bbls midnight rain light so ends this day

Tuesday Sept 10th

First part commences with a strong breeze from S E daylight commence shipping oil middle and latter part same at paper Mill finished and washed off shipped two hundred and five bbls sundown rain light midnight same seconds this day

Wednesday Sept 11th

First part commence with a moderate breeze daylight commence setting up shaukes and straining off hole middle and latter part same sundown rain same midnight calm so ends this day

Thursday Sept 12th

First part commences with a light rain from S E employed in part duties middle and latter part same sundown calm midnight same so ends this day

Friday Sept 13th

First part commences with a light rain from S. E employed in part duties middle and latter part same sundown same midnight same so ends this day

Saturday Sept 14th

First part commence with a light rain from S E employed part duties middle part took the water hoist latter part same took fresh water sundown calm midnight same so ends this day

Sunday service to day 23 odd

# Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Sunday Sept 15th

First part commences with a fine breeze from S E one watch on shore on leave middle and latter part wind same midnight calm so ends this day

Monday Sept 16th

First part commences with a gaul breeze from S E employed in taking water middle part finished latter part wind same midnight raing so ends this day

Hamilton arrived today

Tuesday Sept 17th

First part commences with a light wind from S E employed in clearing up decks and stowing off hay middle and latter part same wind and rain light midnight light rain so ends this day

Wednesday Sept 18th

First part commences with a light wind from S E employed in taking off vegetables commence this day middle and latter part strong breeze midnight calm so ends this day

Thursday Sept 19th

First part commences with a gaul breeze from S E employed in part duties one watch on shore middle and latter part wind same midnight rain so ends this day

Friday Sept 20th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from S E one watch on liberty employed in part duties middle and latter part same midnight strong winds so ends this day

Saturday Sept 21st

First part commences with a fresh breeze from S E one watch on liberty employed in part duties middle and latter part same midnight squally so ends this day

Sunday Sept 22nd

First part commences with a fresh breeze and squally one watch on a leave nothing doing two men missing since Friday Charles Walker hands steerer and Breeze passed hands middle and latter part fresh breezes and squally midnight same so ends this day

one Boatswain and two men deserted Wilther Danielson Frazier

Capt Giles. P. Slocum Master

Monday Sept 23rd

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S E all ready for sea middle and latter part strong wind midnight squally so ends this day

Tuesday Sept 24th

First part commences with a good breeze from the S E all ready for sea middle part good breeze at one P M capten came off with the shipped men started to heave short found the lower fluke bolt broke put in another and have up at two P M went to sea latter part strong shaves and cast off decks sundown steering W by N James town harbor bearing E by S dist 2 miles at midnight good breeze so ends this day Lat Long 6 0 7 W

Wednesday Sept 25th

First part commences with a good breeze from the S E steering W by N daylight squalls of rain employed in repairing ship middle and latter part same fair P M finished repairing at anchor wind moderate at midnight same so ends this day Lat 16 15 Long 8 12 W

Thursday Sept 26th

First part commences with a good breeze from S E steering W by N all sail set daylight took the spreaker down to repair middle and latter part same at four finished and bent it sundown hauled W midnight same light so ends this day Lat 16 40 S Long 9 58 W

Friday Sept 27th

First part commences with a good breeze from the E S E steering W by N the A M daylight squalls of rain at ten A M bent another jib middle and latter part wind same sundown light squalls of rain midnight wind same so ends this day Lat 17 10 Long 11 12 W

Saturday Sept 28th

First part commences with a good breeze from the E S E steering W all sail set daylight wind same employed in ships clothes middle and latter part same sundown good breeze midnight wind same so ends this day Lat 17 48 S Long 13 52 W

Remarkes On Board Bark Platina

Sunday Sept 29th

First part commences with a good breeze from S E steering W to W by N nothing doing middle and latter part mild same sundown showers of rain in morning & mild same so ends this day Lat 18.23 S Long 16 02

Monday Sept 30th

First part commences with a moderate breeze and squalls of rain daylight mild light from E & S E steering W employed in digging sweet potatoes middle part same latter part gave breeze at one P M saw a shoal of spermwhales going to the E & S E lowered but did not see them out of the boats give up the chase and came on board at six sundown mild light midnight mild same so ends this day Lat 19.05 S Long 17.44 W

Tuesday Oct 1st

First part commences with a good breeze from the E steering W by N at daylight steered W N W employed in ship duties middle and latter part same gave P M hauled W by N sundown mild same midnight gave breeze so ends this day Lat 19.28 S Long 19.43 W

Wednesday Oct 2nd

First part commences with a good breeze from the E steering W employed in ships duties middle and latter part same saw a merchant ship steering to the W E at midnight mild same so ends this day Lat 19.43 S Long 21 37

Thursday Oct 3rd

First part commences with moderate breeze from the E S E steering W daylight steered W by N employed in ships duties middle and latter part same sundown mild light midnight same so ends this day Lat 20.25 Long 23.25

Friday Oct 4th

First part commences with a light mild from the E S E steering W by N employed in ships duties middle and latter part same sundown steered W by N ½ N at midnight mild light so ends this day Lat 20.40 S Long 24 = 52 W

Capt Giles. P. Slocum Master

Saturday Oct 5th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the E steering W by N & N employed in ships duties middle and latter part same sundown rain light midnight same so ends this day Latt 2 0 38 S

Sunday Oct 6th Long 2 6 10 W

First part commences with a light rain from E S E steering W by N ½ N nothing doing middle and latter part same saw merchant barks steering to the S sundown rain breeze up same steered W N W midnight rain same so ends this day Latt 2 0 45 S Long 2 7 11 17 W

Monday Oct 7th

First part commences with a gale breeze from the E steering W N W daylight saw moulten rocks bearing N W by N dist 25 miles at eight P M saw the island of Tenerife bearing N W dist 30 miles hauled W employed in breaking out provisions middle and latter part rain same at three P M hauled to W S W at five P M had a heavy squall of rain at seven cleared off island bearing N E dist 30 miles midnight rain same so ends this day

Latt 2 0 50 S Long 2 9 11 26 W

Tuesday Oct 8th

First part commences with a gale breeze from E N E heading to W S W employed in ships duties middle and latter part same saw three sails two hauled to the N one to the S sundown rain moderate midnight same so ends this day Latt 2 1 11 0 9 S Long 3 0 5 3 W

Wednesday Oct 9

First part commences with a strong breeze from the N E steering W S W same and raining daylight rain light & still raining at eight P M same hauled out N W to W S W heading to S W at ten P M rain hauled out E N E and breeze up strong and cleared off middle part rain same latter part rain hauled N E fresh breeze saw two sails one heading to the N one to the S. at seven P M rain hauled more to the N midnight strong breeze so ends this day

Latt 2 3 11 2 9 S Long 3 2 11 4 1 W

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Thursday Oct 10th

First part commences with a good breeze from the N steering W S W at five P M rain hauled to the N and died away to a calm middle part calm latter part light airs from W S W heading S saw a sailing vessel at midnight heavy sea and swell this day Lat 24.30 S Long 33.54 W

Friday Oct 11th

First part commences with a light air from N W daylight calm at nine P M sent down the mainsail to mend middle and latter part calm at six P M sent up the mainsail saw sails in sight midnight light airs from N E so ends this day Lat 24.40 S Long 36.10 W

Saturday Oct 12th

First part commences with a good breeze from the N steering W S W at daylight saw two sailing vessels and a steamer heading to the E employed in ships duties middle and latter part same soundings and light midnight same so ends this day

Lat 25.24 S Long 34.58 W

Sunday Oct 13th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the N E steering W S W at daylight hauled hauled to the N nothing doing middle and latter part thick and raining at five P M hauled W S W and cleared off soundings same light midnight same so ends this day Lat 26.25 S Long 36.53 W

Monday Oct 14th

First part commences with a good breeze from the W daylight breeze took in light sails split daylight P M commenced to breeze up fresh at ten took in to lower topsails heading to the S S W spliced the fantopgal backstay middle and latter part moderate gale with a heavy swell soundings same moderate same midnight fresh breeze so ends this day

Lat 28.45 S

Long 36.45 W

Capt Giles, P. Slocum Chester

Tuesday Oct 15th

First part commences with a moderate gale from W S W
veering to the S at eight P M sent the lower fore topsail
down to repair middle and latter part wind since at
two P M sent the topsail and fore sail down sail
heading to the E sundown wind since midnight
wind the same with squalls ends this day Lat 29.15 S Long 86.06

Wednesday Oct 16th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the
S W daylight set topsail and header to the W S
W employed in ships duties middle part moderating
set fish and upper topsails and cross latter
part wind S S W heading W sundown still moderate
at day midnight wind S heading W by S so ends this day
Lat 29.25 S Long 85.57 W

Thursday Oct 17th

First part commences with moderate breeze from the S
steering W by S all sail set employed in repairing the
fly jib middle and latter part wind light at two P M
beat the fly jib sundown calm midnight wind light
from S E so ends this day Lat 29.30 Long 87.11 W

Friday Oct 18th

First part commences with a light air from S E steering
W S W daylight sent the foresail on deck to
repair middle and latter part wind E to E S E
at six sent the foresail up sundown wind E S E
midnight gave breeze so ends this day Lat 29.40 S
Long 87.43 W

Saturday Oct 19th

First part commences with a gave breeze from E S
E steering W S W at daylight wind commences
to haul to the W middle part saw humbucks
latter part wind W S W heading S sundown
wind S W midnight wind light from S so ends
this day Lat 30.54 S Long 89.36 W

Sunday Oct 20th

First part commences with a light air from S E to S W
steering W S W middle and latter part wind S W
sundown calm midnight wind very light from S
so ends this day Lat 30.50 S
Long 87.36 W

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Monday Oct 21st

First part commences with a light wind from the S heading to the W at daylight breezes up fresh employed in ships duties middle and latter part rain and snow saw two sails steering to N E sundown wind same midnight squally from the S so ends this day Lat 39.46 Long 60.18

Tuesday Oct 22nd

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S with squalls steering W & S W daylight strong breeze employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind still fresh carried the strakes of the main 5.20 in twelve hours sundown hauled up S W by midnight wind same so ends this day Lat 39.26 S

Wednesday Oct 23rd Long 61.47 W

First part commences with a light wind from the S heading W & W to S W by W employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind same saw three merchant ships steering to the E & N E sundown wind very light midnight same so ends this day Lat 39.28 Long 63.40 W

Thursday Oct 24th

First part commences with a light wind from the S heading W & S W employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind same sundown light wind from S E heading S W by S midnight wind light so ends this day Lat 39.40 S Long 64.20 W

Friday Oct 25th

First part commences with a gain breeze from the N E steering S W by S daylight wind same employed ships duties middle and latter part wind the same sundown wind N N E and breezing saw a number of humbacks midnight wind the same so ends this day Lat 39.33 S Long 65.08 W

Saturday Oct 26th

First part commences with a strong breeze and squally from N E to N N E steering S W by S took in all but lower topsails daylight moderate got at nine A M wind shifted to the W & S W heading S middle and latter part wind at five saw a three mastee schooner steering to the E & N E midnight wind so ends this day Lat 39.50 Long 66

this day finished this day 15 pm 5 strakes in twenty four hours

the same

Capt Giles, P. Slocum Master

Sunday Oct 27th

First part commences with a moderate gale from W S W heading to S with heavy squalls middle and latter part rain snow blackfish darted a lance in one and killed it five P M moore ship to W of W rain S W midnight same so ends this day Lat 36.05 S Long 45.40 W

Monday Oct 28th

First part commences with a moderate gale from the W S W at three P M moderated clown daylight light rain from S W made sail at seven A M rain hauled out Wind breezed up heading S S W sent down upper main topsail to repair middle part rain W S W heading S W at four P M sent up the topsail at six P M parted maintopgal bunt sheet whips sent up new ones sunclown rain S W heading W S W midnight rain breeze took in sail seven P M this day Lat 36.00 Long 45.46 W

Tuesday Oct 29th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the W S W heading S under close main topsail and storm staysails at eight A M headed to the W S W rain S W middle part moderating latter part set fore topsail saw a merchant ship under short sail windward heading W midnight rain lied away and hauled S E so ends this day Lat 36.20 S Long 47.00 W

Wednesday Oct 30th

First part commences with a light rain and pleasant A M daylight light from S W made sail rain headed W S W employed in setting up main rigging rain commenced to breeze took in sail signals for an American ship the Eureka of Richmond main middle and latter part breezing at four took in fresh sail five took in topsail and headed to the S W rain blow breezing saw blackfish and finbacks midnight rain so ends this day

Lat 36.26 S
Long 47.46 W

Remarks On Board Brig Platina

Thursday Oct 31st

First part commences with a moderate gale from ea
heading W & N W daylight saw a merchant ship
steering to the E N E middle and latter part
same weather moderate same with a
heavy swell running midnight same so ends
day Lat 36 29 S Long 48 00

Friday Nov 1st

First part commences with a good breeze from the We
heading S W daylight wind light made sail sa
a number of finbacks and humbacks middle
latter part wind S W headed S S E at noon
headed to S W wind S S E saw a merchant
hard fifteen seamen wind light midnight
same so ends this day Lat 36 10 07 S Long 48 09

Saturday Nov 2nd

First part commences with a moderate breeze fro
the S S E at daylight wind N N E steering S by W
at sixe saw a sperm run for it at eight S W s
a right whale lowered but did not get an mid
and latter part wind N W at five P M came
on hard and kept off S W by S midnight wi
same so ends this day Lat 36 38 S Long 48 10 W

Sunday Nov 3rd

First part commences with a good breeze from the
N W steering S W by S came on squally daylight
wind hauled out S W in a squall nothing during
middle part wind strong put off S E latter
part wind same saw a steamer steering to
sundown hauled to the W saw that in sail
midnight wind same so ends this day Lat 38 00 S
Long 49 00

Monday Nov 4th

First part commences with a good breeze from S W
daylight made sail employed in ships duties at ten
A M put off E N E at half past ten saw
a right whale going to the S W got ready to
lower middle part wind light latter part same
one saw another lowered but did not
on chased them to N E until sundown came
on hard and tacked in sail midnight calm so ends

Lat 37 29 S
Long 49 14 W

Capt Giles P. Slocum Master

Tuesday Nov 5th

First part commences with a good breeze from the N N W daylight made sail steered E N E saw a number of humbacks middle part mid same latter part saw humbacks and black fish sundown hauled in sail and headed to the W midnight mid same secondly this day Lat 37.38 S

Wednesday Nov 6th Long 48.37

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the S W heading to N W N W under two lower topsails employed in ship duties middle part mid same latter part sent down main topgallant sail repaired it and put it up forward sundown mid more moderate hauled up the main midnight mid same secondly this day Lat 37.18 S

Thursday Nov 7th Long 48.30 W

First part commences with a light mid forward the S W made sail saw a number of finbacks and humbacks at nine A M sent up the main topgallant sail at half past ten saw right whales hauled up larboard tack struck one killed him with a pierces gun whale sunk one tack and a half tack the line to the ship and have him up saw more whales two boats chased but did not get an latter part mid light at eight P M set four watches midnight mid same secondly this day Lat 36.50 S Long 48.24 W

Friday Nov 8th

First part commences with light mid from N W daylight hauled up and eight got here six nine A M middle part mid same at two P M finished cutting and cleared away the head at eight P M stayed fires midnight mid N N W secondly this day Lat 37.10 S Long 48.36 W

Saturday Nov 9th

Remarks on Board Brig Platina

Saturday Nov 9th

First part commences with a light wind from W. thence at 8 AM came on a heavy swell from S E with black and squally weather daylight light air at eight AM came on to blow in a squall from S E took in all but fore and mizzen sails two men went out to furl fore topsail ship pitched and washed one man off and caught on the backstage and we saved him hauled down and put everything below decks middle heavy gale with heavy squalls latter part since midnight

so ends this day Lat 37.10 S Long 48.15 W

Sunday Nov 10th

First part commences with a heavy gale from S E lagging to the S W daylight more moderate middle part got ready to start fires latter part fresh breeze at two PM started fires at midnight moderate wave ship sailed this day Lat 37.09 S

Long 49.25 W

Monday Nov 11th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S heading E & S E employed in bailing middle and latter part same sundown wind light midnight sun sa ends this day Lat 37.10 S Long 49.15 W

Tuesday Nov 12th

First part commences with a light air and calms employed in bailing at eight AM pitched and washed off middle part broke out ready to stow sails latter part stowed sails at four PM stowed off the hole sundown light air from the E midnight wind light from N ends this day Lat 36.53 S Long 49.28 W

Wednesday Nov 13th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from N E heading E employed in stowing down middle part latter part wind veered saw a whale ship heading to the E over aft close two and took in sail midnight wind light ends this day Lat 36.52 S

Long 48.51 W

started Nov 7 9 d

Capt Giles, P. Sherman Master

Thursday Nov 14th

First part commences with a gam breeze from the N at daylight breeze rip at sunrise at 8 spoke the bark Mermaid of New Bedford east sherman came on board a little while went on board came on to rain wind hauled out S & W middle part fell off N latter part breezing up at 4 pm took in fore topsail and hauled to the W sundown moderate gale midnight blowing a gale from SW so ends this day Lat 37.20 S Long 48.04 W

Friday Nov 15th

First part commences with a moderate gale from the S W heading to the N W under staysails at daylight breezes up with heavy swell on middle part saw a four master & ship heading to the S latter part commenced to moderate sundown more moderate Mermaid in sight midnight wind moderate - so ends this day Lat 36.43 S Long 48.40 W

Saturday Nov 16th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the N W daylight made sail and headed to the S W saw the mermaid employed in scraping down humpbacks middle part strong breeze from W N W W latter part fresh gale S & E sundown took in sail and hauled to the S and W midnight wind light from W N W so ends this day Lat 38.34 S Long 49.01 W

Sunday Nov 17th

First part commences with a light wind from W W W daylight headed to the N nothing doing middle and latter part wind same sundown brought down to 29-7 pounder lower fore topsail at midnight wind light with fog squalls so ends this day Lat 37.19 S Long 48.41 W

Monday Nov 18th

First part commences with a light wind from the S at seven AM made sail employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind breezes at 6 PM spoke the mermaid sundown strong breeze took in the lower topsails midnight wind the same so ends this day Lat 37.17 S Long 48.44 W

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Tuesday Nov 19th

First part commences with a light wind from the S.E daylight set topsails steered S W at dark sundown wind a back heading to the S E middle part gave breeze latter part spoke the palmetto at sundown wind same too sail mermaid at midnight wind light so ends this day Lat 37.50 S

Wednesday Nov 20th Long 60.00 W

First part commences with a light wind from the S E daylight made all sail steered W S W two sails in sight Palmetto and Mermaid middle part set up head rigging latter part wind same at three wind hauled to S W sundown tacked in said midnight wind same steering S W so ends this day

Lat 38.13 S

Thursday Nov 21st Long 63.33 W

First part commences with a gale from the steering S W daylight set topsails employed in bending a new spanker and fore staysail at ten W breeze up Tack topsails hauled to the W middle and latter part fresh breeze at sundown tack in lower fore topsail headed to S E midnight heavy thunder and lightning so ends this day Lat 39.20 S Long 61.28

Friday Nov 22nd

First part commences with a fresh breeze and squally from the W S W middle part moderate but weather looking very with latter part breeze up to a moderate gale sundown wind same midnight wind the same so ends this day Lat 39.17

Saturday Nov 23rd Long 60.04

First part commence with gale from the W S W to S W laying two on port tack under stay sails had heavy squalls of hail and rain middle and latter part wind same at midnight wind moderate so ends this day

Lat 39.00 S

Long 60.04 W

Capt Giles. J. Slocum master

Sunday Nov 24th

First part commence with a strong breeze from W S W at daylight made sail at seven A M moderate to a light breeze made sail put off A N nothing doing middle part same latter part same hauled to the A W sundown took in sail midnight same hauled to the N so ends this day Lat 38,08 S Long 50,20 W

Monday Nov 25th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the A N heading E A N E set topsails saw three sails bearing to S W came to the E middle part breezing latter part took in sail sundown took in fore topsail midnight same A W light so ends this day Lat 37,59 S Long Obs

Tuesday Nov 26th

First part commences with a light breeze from A N W at daylight made sail at six A M same hauled out S put off A employed in ships duties middle part same latter part same hauled S E at sundown took in sail same hauled A W light midnight same A W light so ends this day

Lat 37,46 S Long 48,13

Wednesday Nov 27th

First part commences with a good breeze from A N W daylight made sail put off E A E saw number of finbacks middle and latter part same S W at half past five saw sperm whales working to the A E got ready to lower sundown whales about two miles off took in sail at eight P M same hauled S W weather looking vile midnight same from S light so ends this day Lat 37,38 Long 47,32 W

Thursday Nov 28th

First part commences with a good breeze from the S light laying aback at daylight put off E A E middle part saw a number of finbacks middle part header A E latter part same light at one P M saw sperm whales heading to A E drove one struck two S. B. and L B got them along side about eight a.m. at nine same hauled out to the A and breeze up

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

strong midnight blowing fresh with a heavy Sea
from E so ends this day Lat 37 00 Long 46 30 W

Friday Nov 29th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the E with a heavy swell at half past three P.M. porter Quickchase from one of the whales and last him daylight hooked on and raised the body in and cut off and let him lay blowing a gale from the E lashed up strong at ten P.M. him hauled out S W still blowing midnight same so ends this day Lat 37 05 No Obs

Saturday Nov 30th

First part commences with a gale from the S W at daylight same with a heavy swell middle part moderate latter part light wind at one P.M. started fires sundown about calm nine P.M. wind N E midnight same so ends this day

Lat 37 14 Long 45 55

Sunday Dec 1st

First part commences with a strong breeze from the E at daylight hooked on and took in the head and the rest of the body middle part moderate latter part clearing away head sundown wind N W midnight wind N E so ends this day Lat 37 15 S

Monday Dec 2nd Long 47 07 W

First part commences with a good breeze from N E employed in bailing middle and latter part that at five P.M. finished bailing and washed up sun the sails sundown strong breeze midnight the same so ends this day Lat 37 15 S Long 48 18 W

Tuesday Dec 3rd

First part commences with a light wind from the E at daylight got ready and started down middle and latter part thick fog at seven P.M. finished at midnight heavy rain and wind hauled out S W so ends this day

Lat 37 15

No Obs

Shake the Bark Sailed right Home

Capt Giles P. Slocum Master

Wednesday Dec 4th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S W daylight fresh off E & N E at eight A M commence washing ship middle part finished fresh off N at one P M saw a pod of large sperm whales going to the S W lowered and the starboard boat went on and struck and strained whales went to windward at seven do got on board about calm at eight wind hauled N E midnight light wind light seconds this day Lat 37 26 S

Thursday Dec 5th Long 67 11 96 W

First part commences with a good breeze from the N W E daylight made sail headed to the E employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind same at sundown took in sail midnight wind same seconds this day Lat 37=33 S Long 67=56 W

Friday Dec 6th

First part commences with a good breeze from the S W at daylight made sail fresh off N at eight A M saw a large sperm whale working to the S E by S at noon lowered and pulled up and set sails but did not get near him mermaid in sight spoke her boats came on board sundown wind E S E midnight wind light seconds this day Lat 37 45 -

Saturday Dec 7th Long 66 54 -

First part commences with a strong breeze from S E daylight breezing at eight A M spoke the mermaid middle and latter part moderate gale sundown more moderate midnight light wind from the E seconds this day

Lat 37=07 Long 66 48

Sunday Dec 8th

First part commences with a light wind from the E at E daylight thick fog middle part cleared off wind hauled N E latter part wind same midnight wind E at E seconds this day

Lat 36=25 S
Long 67=04 W

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Monday Dec 9th

First part commences with a light mist from the E daylight made sail fast off at ten AM rain hauled of middle part rain at 11 latter part rain hauled S and breeze up to a moderate gale took in sail mermaid in sight Sundown heading W & S W midnight same so ends this day Latt 37=12 S Long 46=54

Tuesday Dec 10th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S heading to W & S W daylight made sail employed in ships duties middle part rain light from S E. latter part headed to N E sundown took in sail midnight rain light so ends this day Latt 37 20 Long 47:

Wednesday Dec 11th

First part commences with a light rain from the S E at one AM rain at daylight made sail fast off S & S E employed in ships duties middle part hauled to the E latter part rain light sundown took in sail midnight rain at 11 so ends this day Latt 37,43 - Long 47,26 W

Thursday Dec 12th

First part commences with a light rain from N with a thick fog daylight rain since saw a merchant ship employed in ships duties middle and latter part fog sundown rain light midnight fogg so ends this day ~~Latt~~ no Obs

Friday Dec 13th

First part commences with a light rain from N W with a thick fog at seven AM heard a vessel sounding the fog horn middle part breezes up and cleared off saw a sail bearing E & S E rising off fast off latter part made sail at one AM saw sperm whales running to the N at three lowered about seven struck one at nine AM took him along side and took in sail rain light mizzling employed in getting ready for cutting so ends this day Latt 37 no S Long 46,15 W

Capt Giles T. Slocum Master

Saturday Dec 14th

First part commences with a light rain from N E at four P M hauled on middle part cloudy latter part came on to rain at five P M got the hawsers in and lashed up for the night midnight raining so ends this day No Obs

Sunday Dec 15th

First part commences with a light rain from N E with rain daylight cleared off hauled on head at noon got hawsers in ready for hauling latter part hauled the vessel and cleared up at eight P M started fires midnight rain light so ends this day Lat Long

Monday Dec 16th

First part commences with a light rain from the N W employed in hauling middle and latter part same sundown gave breeze midnight same so ends this day Lat 36.15.6 Long 48.11.17 W

Tuesday Dec 17th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the E N E employed in hauling middle and latter part same sundown rain light midnight same so ends this day Lat 36.5.0 N Long 68.11.19 W

Wednesday Dec 18th

First part commences with a light rain from the N employed in hauling middle and latter part same sundown rain light at eleven spoke a large ship she thought we were a fire midnight rain light so ends this day Lat 36=43 N Long 67=54 W

Thursday Dec 19th

First part commences with a light rain from the N at five A M finished hauling at eight commenced to stow clean middle and latter part rain N E at six P M finished stowing all that was call midnight weather looking squally so ends this day

Friday Dec 20th Lat 36.5.0 No Obs

First part commences with a good breeze from the N with rain daylight rain hauled to the N E and cleared up finished stowing and commenced to wash off sundown rain same midnight rain light so ends this day Lat 37.11.08 N Long 68.2 W

Remarkes On Board Bark Platina

Saturday Dec 21st

First part commences with a gaul breeze from the N
heading to the E daylight made sail saw a whale ship
heading to the E employed in ships duties middle and
latter part rain some at times Pass spake the
sun beam sundown took in sail midnight
rain same so ends this day Lat 37.45 S Long 48.00 W

Sunday Dec 22nd

First part commences with a gaul breeze from the
N W at three A M rain handed out S daylight
strong breeze & made sail and put off S E
in company with sunbeam middle and latter
part rain some three put of A sundown took
in sail and handed on the mine to the S E midnight
rain same so ends this day Lat 37.20 Long 46.45 W

Monday Dec 23rd

First part commences with fresh breeze from S S E
daylight same employed in ships duties middle and
latter part mine same sundown took in sail
midnight fresh breeze so ends this day Lat 36.40 S
Long 46.46 W

Tuesday Dec 24th

First part commences with a gaul breeze from the S E
daylight rain same employed in ships duties middle and
latter part mine A M E sundown took in sail at
six midnight rain same so ends this day Lat 37.19 S
Long 47.26 W

Wednesday Dec 25th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the N E
daylight made sail employed in ships duties middle
and latter part rain same sundown took in sail
midnight rain A M so ends this day Lat 37.32 S
Long 47.00 W

Thursday Dec 26th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from
the N E daylight thick employed in ships
duties middle and latter part rainy at time
P M headed to the E sundown still thick
midnight same so ends this day
Lat 37.07 S
No Long

Bark aint
a cask

Capt Geo Giles, P. Slocum Master

Friday Dec 27th

First part commences with a stormy breeze from the E & E thick and rainy daylight rain shaped sail S W thick pay middle part clear up set the topsail and steered off E & latter part rain same sundown hauled on the wind to S E and took in sail midnight rain same seven this day Lat 37.24 S Long 48.10 W

Saturday Dec 28th

First part commences with a light rain from the S W at daylight made sail and put off E & E employed in ships duties middle and latter part rain same at sundown took in sail hauled to the S and daylight rain light seven this day Lat 37.00 S Long 47.19 W

Sunday Dec 29th

First part commences with a light rain from the W at daylight rain hauled S E made sail headed E & E at 8 A.M. rain hauled N E middle and latter part rain same sundown took in sail midnight rain light so ends this day Lat 36.30 S Long 46.41 W

Monday Dec 30th

First part commences with a light rain from the S E daylight set off sail steered E & E employed in repairing the fore topsail middle and latter part rain same at three bent topsail sundown took in sail and headed to S W midnight rain same seven this day Lat 36.35 S Long 46.39 W

Tuesday Dec 31st

First part commences with a light rain from the S W at daylight made sail and put off E & E at eight A.M. sent the upper fore topsail down to repair middle and latter part rain light at four P.M. sent up topsail sundown calm took in sail at midnight rain light from E & E headed to S E so ends this day

Lat 35.52 S
Long 45.55 W

178
1890

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Wednesday Jan 1st

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the N W daylight made sail steered S S W employed in ships duties middle and latter part same secundarum took in sail handled on the main midnight main light so ends this day Lat 36.03 S Long 45.56

Thursday Jan 2nd

First part commences with a good breeze from N W heading W S W daylight made sail employed in clearing topsail sheets middle and latter part same secundarum took in sail midnight main light so ends this day Lat 36.34 S Long 46.24 W

Friday Jan 3rd

First part commences with a strong breeze from the N W at daylight main sail set foresail and jib employed in ships duties middle and latter part same ~~[illegible]~~ secundarum a bark heading to the E midnight main same so ends this day Lat 37.10 S Long 46.50

Saturday Jan 4th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from N W with rain at one A M main handed and S E took in main topsail daylight main same middle part fresh up N N W set main topsail latter part same on racing secundarum handled to the E midnight main same so ends this day Lat 37.54 S Long

Sunday Jan 5th

First part commences with a moderate gale from the E with rain daylight same took in main topsail middle part breeze up hove to the S latter part still raining secundarum no change midnight blew hard with rain so ends this day No Obs

Monday Jan 6th

First part commences with a gale from S E at three A M main handed and S and clear away daylight main light at seven A M A M main breeze up from the S blew fresh middle ~~part~~ moderate secundarum main light from the W midnight main handed S W moderate so ends this day Lat 36.58 S Long 48.49 W

Capt Giles. T. Slocum Master

Tuesday Jan 7th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the SW daylight made sail part off N E employed in fitting new bolts in main top middle and latter part time same sundown took in sail hauled to the S midnight time moderate so ends this day Lat 35.58 S Long 48.02 W

Wednesday Jan 8th

First part commences with a strong breeze from N W W daylight made sail headed N E by E employed in ships duties middle and latter part time same sundown took in sail midnight time same so ends this day Lat 35.50 S Long 46.23 W

Thursday Jan 9th

First part commences with a good breeze from the N heading E N E daylight made sail employed in ships duties middle part moderate made ship head W N W latter part time light sundown took in sail heading N W time E N E midnight time so ends this day Lat 35.08 S Long 45.94 W

Friday Jan 10th

First part commences with a good breeze from the N heading W N W daylight made sail time N N E employed in ships duties middle part headed to E N E at sise took in sail came on squally time hauled out S E headed to the S midnight time moderate and clear off so ends this day Lat 35.30 S Long 46.23 W

Saturday Jan 11th

First part commences with a good breeze from E S E heading N E daylight made sail employed in ships duties middle and latter part time same sundown took in sail midnight time light so ends this day Lat 34.12 S Long 46.37 W

Sunday Jan 12th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the E daylight made sail nothing doing middle part headed to S S E latter part light time sundown took in sail midnight time light so ends this day Lat ~~34.12~~ 33.22 S Long ~~46.37~~ 46.26 W

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Monday Jan 13th

First part commences with a calm daylight light air from N W made sail steered E by N employed in ship duties middle and latter part light air from the N at five P M saw a pod of large whales going in S W lowered but did not get an chance until dark came on hard and took in sail midnight thick fog so ends this day Lat 33.30 S Long 46=17 W

Tuesday Jan 14th

First part commences with a good breeze from the N with a thick fog daylight made sail at eight cleared up steered E employed in ship duties middle part breeze up took in sail latter part strong breeze from N N W hauled on the wind to N E at five P M wind hauled to W S W wind breeze up fresh took in all but lower main topsail midnight wind same so ends this day Lat 33.28 Long 44.57

Wednesday Jan 15th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the S E daylight moderated saw three sails at ten A M made sail and signalized an american ship but could not make out her numbers middle part wind light latter part same sundown took in sail midnight wind light so ends this day Lat 33.10 Long 46.0

Thursday Jan 16th

First part commences with a light wind from the E S E cruising daylight set all sail employed in repairing fore sail middle part finished and bent it latter part sent fore topsail in and took out cloth at patch sent it out saw a whale ship sundown took in sail hauled S W midnight wind light so ends this day Lat 33.10 S Long 45.27 W

Friday Jan 17th

First part commences with a light wind from the E daylight made sail at ten A M shake the gaff head middle and latter part wind same at sundown took in sail midnight wind light so ends this day Lat 33.37 S

Long 45 49 W

saw two vessels

saw three sails

Course Distance 50 miles

Capt Giles. T. Slocum Master

Saturday Jan 18th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the E daylight made sail gay head in sight employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind same sundown took in sail midnight wind light so ends this day Lat 39.30 S Long 45.29 W

Sunday Jan 19th

First part commences with a gentle breeze from the E cruising daylight made sail nothing claim middle and latter part wind same at 4 PM spoke the Gay head at ten PM craft came on board headed W midnight wind same so ends this day Lat 39.06 S Long 45.05 W

Monday Jan 20th

First part commences with a light wind from S & E daylight made sail gay head in sight employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind same sundown took in sail more ships at midnight wind light so ends this day Lat 39.19 S Long 45.12 W

Tuesday Jan 21st

First part commences with a light wind from the E & S E cruising daylight made sail gay head in sight employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind same sundown took in sail midnight wind light so ends this day Lat 39.00 S Long 45.09 W

Wednesday Jan 22nd

First part commences with a light wind from the E cruising daylight made sail employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind same at sundown took in sail saw two sails sun been and gay head midnight wind light so ends this day Lat 39.57 S Long 45.15 W

Thursday Jan 23rd

First part commences with a light wind from the N E daylight made sail employed in ships duties middle part had a round turn from N E round to N E again with light rain latter part cleared off sundown took in sail at midnight wind light so ends this day Lat 39.15 S Long 45.46 W

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Friday Jan 24th

First part commences with a gale from N E
cruising daylight made sail employed in ships duties
middle part saw four sails three of them whales
latter part gale breeze at two P M saw the sunbeam
with hearts down whaling saw them strack a large
whale turned him up about three at five ent
went on board sunbeam a little while sundown
took in sail midnight rainy same so ends this day Lat 33,40 S
Long 44,37 W

Saturday Jan 25th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from N E
daylight same employed in ships duties at ten A M
came on rain and breeze up laying too under lower
main topsails and staysails saw four sails middle
part rainy latter part cleared up rainy hauled to N W
sundown rainy hauled out W gay head in sight at
midnight hoisted main topsail so ends this day
Lat 33,40 S Long 44,39 W

Sunday Jan 26th

First part commences with moderate gale from S W with
heavy swell rain at daylight moderating at seven A M
sent the topsail down to repair middle and latter part
rainy more moderate at three P M sent up the topsail
and set it saw a three masted schooner steering to
the E sundown moderate rainy midnight rainy same
so ends this day Lat 33,25 S Long 45,19 W

Monday Jan 27th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from N
E daylight made sail headed to the W gay head in
sight employed in ships duties middle and latter part
rainy breezing from E & E sundown took in sail two sail
in sight midnight rainy same so ends this day Lat 33 07 Long 45,16

Tuesday Jan 28th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the E S
E daylight rainy same employed in ships duties
middle and latter part rainy fresh saw three
sails midnight rainy same so ends this day
Lat 32-26 S
Long 45,48 W

Bonafide Cape or east coast

Capt Giles P. Slocum Master

Wednesday Jan 29th

First part commences with a gale breeze from the N E daylight made sail employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind same saw gray head sundown took in sail midnight wind same so ends this day

Lat 33 12 Long 65 15 W

Thursday Jan 30th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the N N E thick daylight wind same made sail employed in ships duties saw a sail dark clear heading to the E middle and latter part fine sun sundown took in sail wind light from the S W midnight same so ends this day Lat 33 29 Long 66 22 W

Friday Jan 31st

First part commences with a gale breeze from S S E thick with heavy squalls all round with thunder and lightning daylight made sail put off N at nine AM came on rain middle and latter part raining sundown cleared up took in sail hauled on the wind to the E midnight wind light from S E so ends this day

No Obs

Saturday Feb 1st

First part commences with a gale breeze from S E at daylight made sail put off N W employed in ships duties, middle part hauled to the S W latter part steered W saw two whalers heading to N E sundown took in sail headed to the N wind E midnight wind same so ends this day Lat 32 02 S

Long 66 49 W

Sunday Feb 2nd

First part commences with a strong breeze from the N E and cloudy daylight saw two sails at seven AM came on raining at eight AM spoke the Petrel capt went on board middle part breezing capt came on board and took in fore topsail latter part breezing at sundown took in main topsail at midnight so ends this day

No Obs

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Monday Feb 3rd

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the N daylight more moderate set lower topsails employed in ships duties middle part wind W latter part wind hauled out S same pace such sundown wind S midnight same so ends this day Lat 32.24 Long 44.00 S

Tuesday Feb 4th

First part commences with a light wind from S E daylight made all sail two sails in sight employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind E at five P M spoke the Petrell midnight light air from E steered N W so ends this day

Lat 32.05 Long 44.30 S

Wednesday Feb 5th

First part commences with a light wind from the E steering N W daylight made all sail employed in ships duties middle part wind N E latter part steered W S W sundown took in sail hauled to N W two sails in sight midnight wind light so ends this day Lat 32.00 Long 45

Thursday Feb 6th

First part commences with a good breeze from the N N E daylight made sail employed in drying hoar middle part headed to the E latter part handling hoar sundown took in sail at midnight wind same so ends this day Lat 32.10 S

Friday Feb 7th Long 45.34

First part commences with a light wind from N E at daylight saw a large whale going in N N E got breakfast and lowered filled the ship out of sight saw the whale once out of the boat middle part wind the same saw four merchant vessels steering to the S latter part wind same at five P M saw the sperm chasing whales sundown took in light sails midnight wind same so ends this day

Lat 32.15 S
Long 45.29 W

Wished the Bacon to day

Capt Giles. T. Slocum Master

Saturday Feb 8th

This day begins with fresh Breze from N N E at sip A M heading East raised A dead Sperm whale took him along side of the Ship had got him along side the Bark Sunbeam in sight cutting A Whale Capt Moulton came on board & said the Whale was one he lost which it proved to be but we having fitted the Whale up & took it to our ship we allowed we were entitled to A part of it so commenced to cut it in at 2 P M got in all in but the Head & commenced to get ready to Bail so ends

Lat 31.59 Long 45.16

Sunday Feb 9th

Lat 32.13 South
Long 45.11 West

Commences with light Breze from N East to N West at one A M began to Bail at day light hooked on to the Head took it in & Bailed the cask & commenced to cut up the junk saw two Sail latter part nearly Calm employed in boiling so ends

Monday Feb 10th

Lat 32.00 South
Long 45.29 West

Begins with light Breze from E N East to N East heading from N N W to North under short Sail employed in boiling saw A Merchant Bark steering to South also saw Grampuses

Tuesday Feb 11th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from N heading to W employed in stowing it seven A M exept Moulton came on board and was ready to take one half of the oil middle and latter part rainy stormy at Lace finished stowing and cashed off secured down closely underright sense so ends the day Lat 33.37 Long 45.35 W

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Wednesday Feb 12th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from S S E heading to S W at eight headed to E in company with sun beams middle and latter part moderate saw five merchant vessels Sundown rain same midnight wind S E so ends this day Lat 39.12 S Long 45.55

Thursday Feb 13th

First part commences with a good breeze from the S E at eight A M capt Mutton came on board at reckoned one half of the oil and was satisfied with his part employed in stowing down middle and latter part since sundown has had up fore the night midnight good breeze so ends this day Lat 39.26 S Long 45.39

Friday Feb 14th

First part commences with a strong breeze from S E daylight hauled out and finished stowing down the oil stowed down 49 bbls middle and latter part fresh breeze washed the ship in side at sundown took in sail midnight rain same so ends this day Lat 39.34 S Long 45.25

Saturday Feb 15th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from E S E heading to the S S employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind same midnight wind strong so ends this day Lat 39.35 S Long 46.1

Sunday Feb 16th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the East daylight gray head in sight cloudy weather middle and latter part breezing sundown took in lower topsail midnight rainy so ends this day Lat 39.35 S Long 46.3

Monday Feb 17th

First part commences with a moderate gale from E in daylight came on rain wind hauled to the North gray head in sight middle part moderating clear up latter part set lower main topsail sundown moderate winds with rain at midnight so ends this day Lat 39.33 S Long 46.12

Capt Giles. T. Slocum Master

Tuesday Feb 18th

First part commences with a light rain from S W at daylight made sail fast off E & N E employed in ships duties middle part raised breeches ahead see nothing more latter part gave breeze from south at three spoke the grey head sundown took in sail midnight steering E & N E seconds this day Lat 33.33 S Long 45.49 W

Wednesday Feb 19th

First part commences with a light rain from S W daylight made sail and steered off with the grey head to E & N E at eleven a half past six saw two large whales going to S W towards one whale got to windward the other came up and harpooned that took him head made and struck turned him up and got him along side about fifteen P M fast up tackle game commenced to eat at dark hauled down for the night at eight P M the petrell hadance along side as King if we were meeting with him but it was a mistake set the watches midnight rain light seconds this day Lat 33.40 S

Thursday Feb 20th Long 44.45 W

First part commences with light airs and calms daylight commenced cutting at eleven P M got the head off latter part cutting badly at four P M finished badly and stuck in Struck three sails in night midnight clearing up decks and getting ready to start fresh seconds this day Lat 33.11 S Long 45.10

Friday Feb 21st

First part commences with a light air from S at four ~~P M~~ started fires at daylight hauled on the case ~~and~~ employed in hailing case middle part finished latter part rain some midnight cutting spunk seconds this day Lat 32.40 S

Long 45.11 W

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Saturday Feb 22nd

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the E & E employed in hoeing middle part breeze left and came on rain latter part raining at sundown took in both topsails at Ten P.M. hauled out to the N and E cleared left sundown this day Lat

Sunday Feb 23rd Port Nassau Bay

First part commences with a gaul breeze from S & E employed in hoeing middle and latter part rain same at eight spoke a brig she thought that were an fever midnight rain light so ends this day Lat 13.15-2 Long 45.15-2

Monday Feb 24th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from S & E employed in hoeing middle and latter part rain same at three P.M. called all hands turned up about 130 bbls saw a large breach also saw geese sails sundown took in sail midnight rain light so ends this day Lat 13.9.12 Long 45.12

Tuesday Feb 25th

First part commences with a gaul breeze from the E daylight put up tackles and commenced to stow down in peak middle and latter part stowing down at sundown stowed down about 80 bbls and tied up for the night saw land birds midnight rain same so ends this day Lat Long

Wednesday February 26th

First part commences with strong breeze from the E & E daylight put up tackles over main hatch and commenced to stow the rest of the oil middle part finished latter part washed off sundown rain midnight rain breeze left so ends this day

Lat 13.11.32 S

on Long

Broke fast a cask empt

Capt Giles. T. Slocum Master

Thursday Feb 27th

First part commences with fresh breeze from the E with rain daylight rain hauled to S E at seven AM headed to E S E middle part cleared up latter part sent down forward yard fore topmast part and spliced in a piece sundown came on raining midnight same so ends this day Latt 32 09 S

Friday Feb 28th Long 45 50 W

First part commences with a strong breeze from E S E heading to S E employed in putting up the fore topmast & bran new gammoning middle and latter part rain moderate sundown took in fore sail midnight rain same so ends this day

Latt 31 11 30 S

Saturday March 1st Long 45 11 10 W

First part commences with a good breeze from the E heading to the South employed in ships duties middle and latter part rain same sundown took in sail midnight rain light so ends this day

Latt 31 11 55 S Long 45 06 W

Sunday March 2nd

First part commences with a moderate breeze from S E daylight made sail middle and latter part rain same sundown took in ~~sa~~ sail heading to the North midnight rain light so ends this day Latt 32 11 45 Long 44 40 W

Monday March 3rd

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S daylight thick made sail at sea AM calm at seven AM rain breeze up S W with rain at eight cleared up at ten came on to rain middle part still raining steering off N E at three PM rain hauled out S E and cleared up at sundown light air took in sail midnight rain light so ends this day

No Latt

No Long

# Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Tuesday Mar 4th

First part ea[illegible] with a gale breeze from S at daylight set sail steered off E East employed ship's duties middle part hauled up E & E & set all sail latter part wind light midnight same so ends this day Lat 31.54 S Long 46.03

Wednesday Mar 5th

First part commences with a light wind from the E heading E N E daylight sent down the upper main topsail to repair at nine A M took head to S E wind E & E middle and latter part wind same at five P M finished topsail and bent it midnight wind light so ends this day Lat 31.55 S Long 43.18

Thursday Mar 6th

First part commences with a strong breeze from N E to E heading from S E to E & S E daylight wind N N E heading E employed in ship's duties middle and latter part wind since midnight strong winds from N N E so ends this day Lat 32.02 Long 41.31

Friday Mar 7th

First part commences with fresh breeze from N N E heading E took in light sails and upper fore topsail daylight wind the same set the topsail middle and latter part moderate set flying jib sundown gave breeze midnight same so ends this day Lat 33.04 S Long 39.32

Saturday Mar 8th

First part commences with a gale breeze from the N N E heading East employed in ship's duties middle part made all sail latter part wind moderate sundown wind same midnight wind light so ends this day Lat 33.15 S Long 37.53

Sunday Mar 9th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the E to N N E heading from E to E N E all sail set middle and latter part wind same at sundown [illegible] at midnight wind same so ends this day

Lat 33 08 S
Long 35-38 W

ship leaks about 2000 strokes

Capt Giles. P. Slocum Master

Monday Mar 10th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the N to N W steering E by E at three A M breeze up fresh and came on to rain at daylight blew away the flying jib at seven A M carried away fore topmast stagsail sheet at ten A M cleared up broke out another flying jib middle part rain W N W made all sail latter part moderate at five P M rain hauled to the S and clewed up at midnight rain S E good breeze so ends this day Lat 39.25 Long 93.37 W

Tuesday Mar 11th

First part commences with a good breeze from S E steering E N E all sail set daylight rain same employed in repairing fore topmast stagsail middle part rain hauled to E S E handed N E snow three sails latter part rain same snow blackish midnight rain hauled out E making so ends this day Lat 39.25 S Long 91.56 W

Wednesday Mar 12th

First part commences with a fresh breeze from the E with rain took in light sails daylight usually saw a ship heading to the N middle and latter part rain breezing sundown took in upper topsails courses 1 h midnight still raining rain S E so ends this day No Obs

Thursday Mar 13th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the N E heading E daylight heavy squall with rain at ten A M made sail middle and latter part good breeze from the N steering E by N at midnight rain the same with rain so ends this day Lat 39.00 Long 90.5

Friday Mar 14th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the N with rain steering E by N employed in shifting middle part cleared up latter part light rain at three P M rain at five cleared up clear away calm at sundown light air from E N E heading S E midnight rain very light from N so ends this day Lat 39.00 Long

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Saturday May 15th

First part commences with a light air from N E with a thick fog at ten A.M. Released off employee in breaking out water and filling salt water middle and latter part calm midnight still calm so ends this day Lat 31.11 N Long 29.11 54

Sunday May 16th

First part commences with a calm day light sunrise at ten A.M. light air from S W at eleven A.M. calm middle part light air from S S W latter part min hauled to the S at five P.M. saw a large white water off our lee been about five miles run until sundown saw nothing more hauled up the mainsail to E N E main S E midnight main light from E so ends this day Lat 31.07 Long 29.58 W

Monday May 17th

First part commences with a light main from E at daylight tacked to the S employed in ship slater saw seven sails middle and latter part main same midnight main light so ends this day

Lat 30.08 Long 29.55

Tuesday May 18th

First part commences with a light air from E heading to S S E employed in ships slater middle and latter part main same sundown headed to the N N E midnight same so ends this day Lat 29.40 Long 29.26 W

note was not able to carry more than two sails

Wednesday May 19th

First part commences with a light air from the E daylight sunrise set down the main sail to repair middle part calm latter part light air from S hauled E by S at five set main sail midnight main the same so ends this day Lat 29.27 S Long 29.29

Thursday May 20th

First part commences with a light air from S S W steering E by S employed in ship slater middle and latter part main hauled more to the S sundown headed E N E midnight main E headed N N E more stiff headed S S E so ends this day Lat 29.30 Long 28.56 W

Capt Giles, P. Slocum Master

Friday Mar 21st

First part commences with light airs and calms daylight light air from W W steering E & S E employed in shifting clothes middle part calm latter part same moderate lowered and picked up a square frame light air from N midnight gave breeze from W S W so ends the day Lat 29.31 Long 28.26 W

Saturday Mar 22nd

First part commences with a good breeze from the W S W steering E & S E daylight steered S E by E ½ E middle and latter part fair same midnight wind the same so ends the day Lat 29.35 Long 26.45 W

Sunday Mar 23rd

First part commences with a good breeze from the W N W at daylight wind hauled W S W steered E & S E at ten A M wind hauled S & S E heading E middle and latter part wind same midnight wind E & S E so ends this day Lat 29.38 S Long 23.42 W

Monday Mar 24th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the E & S E heading N E daylight tacked heading S employed in setting rigging middle and latter part wind light from N E heading S E by E midnight wind to the N W W so ends this day Lat 28.46 Long 22.33 W

Tuesday Mar 25th

First part commences with a good breeze from the N W W steering S E by E daylight wind same employed in setting rigging middle part wind hauled to W S W with rain latter part clear at midnight wind S W squally so ends this day Lat 29.30 S Long 20.25 W

Wednesday Mar 26th

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S W at daylight wind S S E heading E employed in setting rigging middle and latter part wind same midnight wind light so ends this day Lat 29.03 S Long 18.29 W

Remarks On Board Bark Platina

Thursday Mar 27th

First part commences with a light wind from the S E at three A M wind handle E N E headed to S E daylight wind light employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind light from E to E midnight same so ends this day Lat 28 37 S

Friday Mar 28th Long 17 45 W

First part commences with a good breeze from E N E to N E heading to S E by E employed in ships duties middle and latter part wind same midnight wind light so ends this day Lat 29 30 Long 16 11 0 W

Saturday Mar 29th

First part commences with a good breeze from the E N E heading to S E employed in setting rigging middle and latter part wind same midnight good breeze so ends this day Lat 29 45 Long 14 0 W

Sunday Mar 30th

First part commences with a good breeze from N E steering E & S E daylight headed E by S nothing during middle and latter part wind the same midnight good breeze from the N W so ends this day Lat 29 52 S Long 12 13

Monday Mar 31st

First part commences with a good breeze from the N W steering E at daylight steered E by N employed in breaking out cask beef at ten A M wind changed to the S W in a squall middle and latter part moderate breeze at three P M steered E N E midnight same so ends this day Lat 28 57 Long 9 22 W

Tuesday April 1st

First part commences with a moderate breeze from the S S E daylight moderate dawn to a light air employed in cleaning iron and painting ship setting rigging middle part wind handle and latter part handled to the South East at sunrise about calm midnight light air and calm so ends this day Lat 28 20 S Long 8 56 W

Broke out a cask of beef

mate sick off duty sick

Capt Giles, T. Slocum Master

Wednesday April 2nd

First part commences with a light air at 4 A.M. light wind sprang up from the N steering E. N. E employed in stopping a leak in starboard pump middle part wind N.N.W latter part light wind from N.W steering S.S.E by E midnight same so ends this day Lat 28.48 Long 8.11 a.a W

Thursday April 3rd

First part commences with a light air from the W steering N.E by E daylight to part 2 a.m employed in fitting rigging middle part light air from S.W latter part hauled more to the south midnight wind S.E so ends this day Lat 22.00 S Long 7.49 W

Friday April 4th

First part commences with a good breeze from the S.E steering N.E by E at five A.M hauled out E.S.E employed in breaking out hold and stowing off cask in main hatch for water middle and latter part same same midnight wind same so ends this day Lat 25.19 Long 7.35 W

Saturday April 5th

First part commences with a good breeze from E.S.E East heading to the N.E employed in fitting rigging middle and latter same wind same midnight strong breeze so ends this day Lat 24.43 Long 7.07 W

Sunday April 6th

First part commences with a strong breeze from the E heading to N.E East at daylight more moderate middle and latter part same the same midnight good breeze so ends this day Lat 21.45 Long 6.44 W

Monday April 7th

This day begins with fresh Breeze from E.S.E heading N.E.E at 8 all sail set employed in scraping Spars & oil jobs not any thing seen

Lat 20.00 S Lat
Long 6 24 W

1864

Remarks on board Bk. Platina

Tuesday April 8th Lat 18 24 South
Long 5 32 West

This day begins with fine breeze S East steering E N East with all sail set employed in washing ship inside out any thing seen.

Wednesday April 9th Lat 16.42 South
Long 5.15 West

Commences with fine Breeze from S E steering from N East to N by East at 12 off N extreme the Island of St Helena distant 65 miles bent a new Main Sail & put the old main forward at sundown the Island 35 miles off

Bent new Main Sail & rove new Head Rope

Thursday April 10th

Commences with light Variable winds at daylight Island distant 15 miles steered for it at 11 A M came to Anchor in 22 fathoms water sent Mr Orpins to Hospital sick commenced to work the ship out side

Friday April 11th

At Anchor in St Helena employed in washing the ship outside at 2 A M Mr Orpins 1st Officer died at the Hospital at 4 P M had him Buried

Saturday April 12th

At Anchor in St Helena employed in washing Ship out side

Sunday April 13th
At Anchor in St Helena
Port Watch on Shore for run

Monday April 14th
Anchor in St Helena
Employed in getting [illegible] & [illegible]

Tuesday April 15th At Anchor in St Helena
employed in getting ready to take Water & Paint
Mr Silvia off duty sick

Wednesday April 16th
At Anchor in St Helena
employed in getting ready to Paint & take Water
4th mate still off duty

Thursday April 17th
At Anchor in St Helena
employed in Painting

Friday April 18th
At Anchor in St Helena
employed in Painting and taking Water
discharged Thos Joach Morris Henry Henry
Peters Morris John Monday McCarty
Thomas Samuels & paid them off

Saturday April 19th
At Anchor in St Helena
employed in taking Water

Sunday April 20th
At St Helena Starboard
Watch on shore for run

Monday April 21st

At Anchor in St Helena employed in Painting Ship & Taken onboard recruits at 1 P M. Dutch Bark Helena of Scidam while getting under weigh Collided with us carrying away Flying jib Boom & our David Carring Rigging pretty Bad her Cable being across ours he had to slip his Anchor & came to Anchor again leaving his Cable across ours shifted Moors Mary Morris John Hay, & James Samuels for the remainder of the Voyage

Tuesday April 22nd

At Anchor in St Helena employed trying to get the Helena Anchor for them but the rope they had on it parted & lost it then went to work to get in the Broken jib Boom

Wednesday April 28th

At Anchor in St Helena got in the Broken Boom & got a Carpenter from Shore to make a new one the men refused the work without getting Pay for doing the work took on board some Potatoes Capt came onboard & talked with them & they went to work

Thursday April 24th

At Anchor in St Helena at 7 A M A Merchant Ship the Sebroan in getting underweigh colided with us striking her stern against our port side amidships carring away waist Boat davit & bent in Jolmbert & Topgalant deadeyes & splitting rail we got clear without further damage employed in making fit Boom

Friday April 25th
at Anchor in St Helena
finished the fish Boom & sent it out &
commenced to set up the gear Port Watch on
Liberty

Saturday April 26th
At Anchor in St Helena
employed in setting up head gear Starboard
Watch on Liberty

Sunday April 27th
At Anchor in St Helena
nearly ready for Sea Port Watch on
Shore for run

Monday April 28th
At Anchor in St Helena employed in finishing
the Head gear & bending head Sails &
finishing other add jobs got off the men
that shipped here are on board,

Tuesday April 29th
At St Helena at daylight
started to take the Anchor found it foul of
another Anchor could not heave it got up
the cutting gear & took it into the wait
got on the Cable with in 40 fathoms worked
all day could just move the Windlass
got dark & knocked off for the night

Wednesday April 30th

This day at daylight commenced the heavy in on the Cable gaining on it slow stopped to get Breakfast the men forward refused to work allowed they had had no Breakfast had Potatoes boiled for them they answered they were no good finally went to work at 6 P.M. got our Anchor to the top of the water had the bight of the other ships Cable around ours got it clear & let it go took our Anchor in on deck made sail & started off steering N.N.West with 22 men all told including Captain Mr Meeks acting as mate Mr Howland 2nd Mr Silva 3rd & so ends this day of trouble

Thursday May 1st

Commences with light Breeze from S.S.East steering N.N.West with all sail that will draw set employ in stowing away the Cables put out the port Anchor on the Bow & straighten of things the Island in sight at 8 P.M.

Friday May 2nd Lat 14.40 South
Long 7 20 West

This day fine weather light Breeze from S.S.East steering N.N.West employed in getting out Beef & Coal & other odd jobs not anything seen changed a new Boat on the house to the Starboard and other little jobes latter part P.M. went out the same

Beef 4 Barrel Cask

Lat 13.45 South
Long 8.30 W

Captain Giles. P. Slocum Master

Remarks Saturday May 3rd 1890

First Part Came in very light Trades S.S.E. With Pleasant Weather under all sail Steering N.N.W. Course employed running New lines for Larboard Boat Small tub & overhauling the Sweet Potatoes manot alter like Jobes latter P.M. employed taring down head Stays Went out Same Lat 12.14 South

" Sunday May 4 Long [illegible]

First Part Came in light S.S.E. Trade Winds and Pleasant Weather under all sails Steering N.W. By N. ½ N. latter Part Went out little more freshing S.E. By S. Steering N.B.W ½ W employed Taring down fore & aft Stays and Some at the Back Stays & repairing Port Chafes and other add Jobes latter Part Lat. 10.21. South Went out the Same Long 11.27 West

" Monday May 5

Commenced With a fresh Trades Winds from S.E. By S. under all sail that Will draw Steering N. By W. ½ W. employed Taring down Back Stays to mizzen main & forward and refitting Chafing gear latter Part Went out the Same Lat 8.30 South Long 13.14 West

" Tuesday May 6

Commenced With fresh Trades S.E. By S and Pleasant under all sail Steering N.N.W. employed Taring down Standing rigan at 9 P.M. signalized Bark Samuel Mendell Liverpool Steering N. By E latter Part Went out the Same Lat 7.00 South Long 15.05 West

" Wednesday May 7

Commenced With light Trades and Pleasant Weather under all sail steering N.N.W. employed taring down standing rigan fore and aft latter Part Went out light Winds and Pleasant Weather finished rattling topmast rigan finished taring down forward finished Braces & Sannants to the main and Painted Blocks Lat 5.11 South Long 16.36 W

Commences on board Sick Patients

" Friday May 8, 1890

Commenced With light breeze and Pleasant Weather Steering S.E. by E. Crew all employed Tarring down and rattling down main rigan Latter Part Went out the Same

Lat. 3.,32 Sou.

" Friday May 9 Long. 18.,02

Commenced With light S.E. by S. Trades and Pleasant Weather under all sail Steering S.E. by S. employed Painting topsails sheets tarring down foremain rigan finished rattling down and tarring one other add Jobes on Chapering gear Latter Part Went out the Same employed as finished tarring head gear Painted and Spanker Gaff Bent the topping lift rove New main clegallant Braces New towline fore rove second hand

Lat 2.,00 Sout

finished tarring rove New clegallant Braces second hand

" Saturday May 10 Long 19.,18. West

Commence With light Baffling Trades from S.S.E. to E.N.E. With Passings Showers nothing much doing Latter Part Went out quite Pleasant under all sail Steering S.E. by E.

Lat. 00.,44 Sou.

" Sunday May 11 Long 20.,50. West

Commenced With moderate Breeze from the S.E. by E. under all sail that Will draw Steering N.E. by E. & some What showery employed Latter Part P.M. Painting topsail tyes rove of topsail sheets fore & main and other lite Jobes Latter Part Went out Some What Showery

Lat. 1.,17. North

Long. 21.,45. West

" Monday May 12

Commenced With light E.S.E. Trades Winds & light Passings Showers under all Sail Steering N. employed Painting iron Work aloft as Chains one Sail in Sight from aloft to S. & W. Bound latter Part Went out light and Baffling from E.S.E. to N.E. Some What Cloudy employed making Jible Pennants out 3½ Hemp & making Switt other lite Jobes

Lat. 3.,20. North

Long. 22.,31. West

Bark Victoria Captain Giles. R. Holdum master
Remarks Tuesday May 13 1890
Commenced With light Baffling Winds from E.S.E. to
N.E. & Showery under all Sail heading Course Part
of the time N.By.E. employed as you Part the day
latter Part Went out Baffling Winds from N.
to S.E. & N.N.E. under all Possible Sail heading
Course Part of the Time N.By.E. No C.B.S this day

Wednesday May 14
"Commenced With light Baffling Winds N.N.W. & N.N.E. and Showery heading Course Part of the time N.By.E. on Bark in Sight to the S.W. Sailed to Bermuda Onward midnight Went out Showery latt Part more Plasant employed making Sennit rove New main Buttlines & Clubhauls and other lite Jobes at 8 P.M. Segmaligo an Italian Bark Passed Vitile Steering N.Ward
Lat. 4.. 50. North
"Thursday May 15 Long 23.. 45. West
Commenced With light N.E. & N.N.E. With threating rain employed the same under all Sail Steering By the Wind on S.B. Tack Heading N.W. to N.N.W. midnight ole Winds and Weather latter Part Went out some What showery. Washed Boats over head and after Bulwarks on fitt rig Ship in sight Steering S.&.W. Lat. 5.. 14.. North
"Friday May 16 Long. 24.. 20. West
Commenced With light Breze N.E. some What Cloudy under all Sail by the Wind heading N.W. to N.N.W. employed Making new Jyjit Pennants & sennit and other light Jobes latter Part Went out Plasant employed Cleaning Iron Work aloft finished Jyjit Pennants and other light Jobes Sail in Sight Bark Steering S.&.W. Lat. 6.. 00. North
Long. 25.. 16. West
Saturday May 17
"Commenced With light N.N.E. & N.E. quite Plasant under all Sail By the Wind heading N.W. to N.N.W. employed Painting iron Work aloft we made Port Went out as the latter Plasant Lat. 7.. 00. Long. 27.. 03. West

on the Passage to New Bedford & Cruising for Sperm
Whales Sunday May 18 1890
Commenced With light Breez as N.E. & rades from
N.E. to N.E. Close under all Sail by the W.
and on the Course N.N.W. by the heading up
N.W. middle Port Watt out the am mat the
latter Port Watt out little more Breez employed
Painting Iron Work aloft and repairing Cleaning
gear sighted & fast rig Ship Comet Sout and
Lat. 8.22. North
" Monday May 19 Long 29 03 West
Commenced With a Nice all Sail Breez a little
Bagling from N.N.E. to N.E. heading down
Port of the Time N.N.W. and to Leward N.W.
N. employed Painting Iron Work aloft and mat
finished and alter light Poles to the Standing rigg
Broak out Small Stores middle Port Watt
out the Same latter do employed Painting Yards
and mast aloft at the like Poles Lat 10.20 North
Long 31.00. West
" Tuesday May 20
Commenced With Nice all Sail Breez and Clear
under all Sail heading Course N.N.W. Trades little
Bagling N.E. and N.N.E. employed Painting yards
and masts aloft and alter Poles middle Port Watt
out do latter the Same employed Painting masts
Heads & Yards fore & main & mizzen Steering Course
N.W. By N. all Sail Lat. 11.50 North
" Wednesday May 21 Lat 33 20 West
Commenced With Nice Breez and Weather Trades about
N.E. By N. under all Sail Steering N.W. By N.
employed Painting mast heads & yard & mizzen to
the lower masts and finished fly Jib Boom also
middle and latter Port Watt the Same Saw
to other Sails Steering south North Word
Peter Pease Seaman off duty Sick With
Pain in the Belly under Care by the Captain

Painting yards & masts

finished Painting to lower masts

Bark Platina Captain Giles P. Slocum master
Remarks Thursday May 22 1890
Commenced With Nice all Sail Breeze little Rolling
N By E. to N E By N. Steering N W By W. Course
employed Cleaning Windlass for to Paint repairing
forward Port the Try Works Painted Cutting Stage irons
boat reed Paint and alto odd Jobes middle and latter
Part Went out Plasant. Lat. 13.48 North
Long. 38.18 West

" Friday May 23
Commenced With Nice all Sail Breeze and
Plasant Weather Wind N E By N. under all
Sail Steering N W By W. employed Cleaning the
Windlass Painting iron Work reed and rails Work in side
at. 3.30. A.M. Fredrick Devine forward hand
raised Sperm Whales forward three Boat in Company
at 4.30 a.m. Waist Boat Captain Struck Larboard
Boat same time Larboard Boat Struck another
same time and Parted from Starboard Picked up
South long side Ship at 7.30 all three Whales Chasing
on Shortned Sail middle Part Went out the
same latter Part Went do at 6 P.M. Called
all hand Commenced to Cut in at Noon finished
Cutting Nose Ship to the S.E. made all Possible
Sail Saw a Brig Bound to the North, E. W.
Peter Pease off duty Sick Pain in the Belly another
Worth Cut on Big toe Lat. 13.56 North

" Saturday May 24 Lat 13.59 West
Commenced With Nice all Sail Breeze from E N
E. quite Plasant after Port Jack under all
Possible Sail at 6 A.M. Started the Works
to Boil middle Part Went and the latter Wind
N.E. By E. quite Plasant employed Boiling

" Sunday May 25 Lat. 13.25 North
Commenced With Nice all Sail Breze Long. 38.36 West
and Plasant Weather Nose Ship to the N ward make
all possible sail employed Boiling at 11.00 P.M. through
Boiling turned up 44 Barrels oil latter Part Went out
do Wind and Weather Peter Pease still off duty
but Peter Lat. 13.54 North
Long. 39.15 West

on the Passage to New Bedford and Cruizing for Sperm
Remarks Monday May 26 1890
Commenced With Nice all Sail Breze from N.E. D.
& Pleasant Weather under all Possible Sail
kept off to the S.W. Set topsail and fore sail at 8 a.m.
hauled to the Wind on Port Jack handed upper main
topsail & fore sail saw a Corkes Ness middle &
latter Part Went out the Zone at 5.30 P.M. Mr
Saw Charles. F. Howland raised Sperm Whale come on
a Sperm going at about West four low Boats soon after
Whale rind Starboard Boat Struck at 6.45 got a little
got him Zone Larboat Struck Secong put little Stove With
Jaw mashed Bedstier over Board got Wet a little
at 10 P.M. Whale along side Chanes an Stoved
Zone other Whale ait main Sl[illegible]h temperay
Lat 13.30 North
" Tuesday May 27 Long. 39.20 West
Commenced With a nice Breze from E N E and
quite Pleasant at 1.45 Commenced to Cut said
Sperm Whale at 10.15 A.M. got the Jaw in &
two Small Piles and head Partly off hooked
up for the Night Set Boats Crew Watches anchor
Breze freshing Zone What Swashey Ship under
two lowes Stay sails on Starboard Jack Big Wa
Long Side latter Part Went out Breezy and Some
What rugged Cast all hand at 5.00 Commeced to Cut
Parted Chain Strope don all Could be don to
Save the Head. on account being rugged had to
let it go but Secure off on Port Jack head to the S.E.
Lat. 13.20 North
" Wednsday May 28 Lat 39.38 West
had to Commenced With fresh Breeses from E.N.E. Some What
let go rugged to Cut Big heads so let it go at 1.30 A.M
Big head at 2.30 hove in on the Body got that all in at
Sperm 6.45 middle Part getting to Boil Started the Work
Whale at 1.30 P.M. latter Part Cooper & Carpenter employed
repairing Larboard Boat Weather [illegible] do
Lat 13.20 N
Long 40.00 W

Bark Alabama Captain Giles. S. Hussey master
Smooth Thursday May 29 1891
Commenced with a fresh breeze from E.S.E. some what
cloudy employed Boilling on Starboard tack under
all possible sail & Cherpenter & Cooper repairing
Larboard Boat middle & latter Part Pumped out same
Lat 13 38 North
" Friday May 30. Long 40 10 West
Commenced with fresh breeze E.N.E. to N.E. some
what squally that is light employed Boilling Carpenter
and Cooper finished repairing Larboard Boat at 1030 A.M.
finished Boilling out Turned up Eighty four Boxes
middle & latter Part do Lat 14 00 North
" Saturday May 31 Long 40 39 West
Commenced with a fresh E.N.E. Breeze & moderate some
what cloudy employed as: Cooper & Carpenter repairing
Starboard Boat and finished. Pumped fresh water from main
hole filled tow Water Butts Break out Cask Bread opened
to use, and other jobs under all Fore Short Sail on
Starboard Tack middle & latter Part Pumped out the same
at 7.30 P.M. Wore Ship to the S.S.E. Lat 14 05 North
Long 41 02 West
" Sunday June the 1 "
Commenced with fresh winds from E.N.E. and Pleasant
Weather on Port Tack under Short sail middle &
latter Part Pumped out the same at 7.30 P.M. Wore Ship
to the N. Ward and Commenced to Break out main hole
hoisted Water and Stowing all on Ground tier top tier
under Short Sail little Swelly at times Lat 13 39
No Long
" Monday June 2
Commenced with fresh Breeze from E.N.E. and some
what cloudy on S.B. Tack under Short sail
employed finished Stowing main hole and Blocked up at
3.30 A.M. filled down in Ground after hole middle part
Pumped out some what fresh at 6 A.M. Mr. Silvia raised Sperm
Whales Small was going N.W. by S. quick at 7 P.M. lowered
Starboard Boat Went on and struck & Larboard
Whaler soon after at 11.30 P.M. took on Whale long
side Lat 14.05 North
Long 41.43 West

On the voyage to New Bedford & Cruising for Sperm Whales
Remarks Tuesday June 3rd 1850
Came in fresh Trades and Some What rugged & quite
Pleasant Weather employed Whaling at 1,15 a.m.
Cut in two small holes — took Starboard Boats Whale using side Captured one small ones at 2,15 Commenced to Cut in at 2,45 we
Cut in two small holes — both Whales in middle Watch getting ready to Bail and Pumping Ship. make about Inch per hour with more than usual Started the hooks at 5 P.M. to Bail. Wind E.S.E. quite Pleasant —
Lat. 14,17, North
" Wednesday June 4 Long 42 09 West
Commenced with light Trades and Pleasant Weather from the E.N.E. employed Boiling and at the middle do the latter Part do Weather at 3,30 a.m. finished Boiling and at 7,10 Broke out after hole & Stowed & Stowed all full Cask in Ground all that was Cold Enough and Shifted Provisions to main hatch after hold
Stowed all after hole — Cask. Beef. & Port to use
Lat. 14,38, North
Long. 42,37. West
" Thursday June "5
Commenced with light Winds and Pleasant Weather on S.E. Tack under Short Sail Stowing all after hole & Shifting Provisions middle Part Went out Stowing all the same employed Stowing remainder Part of all after hole — the all in after hole & finished
Lat 14 40 North
Long 43,0. West
" Friday June "6
Commenced with light E.N.E. Trades and Pleasant Weather at 4,45 a.m. Wore Ship to the S.E. under Short Sail employed Washing Ship and after odd Jobs middle & the latter Part Went out the same
Long Newer Speaker Broom Gauges & opened Cask
" Saturday June 7 Lat. 14,13 North
Came In With light N.E. & E.ly Wind & Cloudy Long. 43,03 West under Short Sail at 1,2,30 Steered up to the N.N.By.N. with Immelorum hoped tow on S.B. Tack shortened sail middle & latter Part and the same at 7,30 P.M. Steered up to the N.N.E. set topsails
Lat. 14,7, North
Long. 44,18, West

Bark Olivia Captain Giles, S. Sloum Master
remarks Sunday June 8 1840
Commenced with a freshing E.N.E. Trades Winds and
light Passing squalls under upper topsails fore sail & staring
F.K. untill 6.30 A.m. handed upper topsails hauled to the wind
on Starboard Tack middle Watch out to latter Part
Went out the same set all Possiable sail at 6 o'c.
on the Wind on Starboard Tack By the Wind
heading N.N.W. ½ N. Lat. 16.05 North
" Monday June 9 Long. 45.19 West
Commenced With fresh, E.N.E. Winds and some What
Baffling By the Wind heading N.N.W. ½ W. N. heading
middle and latter Part Went out the same heading
Course N. by E. Lat. 15.30 North
" Tuesday June 10 Long. 45.34 West
" Commenced With Nice all sail Breeze from N.N.E.
and some What Plasant under all sail heading
Course N. By E. employed fitting New Blocks straps
to main & topsail haillards. middle & latter Part
Went out the same heading Course N. By E.
Lat. 20.30 North
" Wensday June 11 Long. 46.26 West
Came In fine all sail Breeze and Plasant Weather
Wind a baut N.E. By E. with Baffling to the North. Course
N. By E. middle and latter Part Went out the same
Lat. 22.47 North
" Thursday June 12 Long. 47.41 West
Commenced With Nice all sail Breeze from E. By N.
to N. By E. and Plasant Weather employed Painting
Blocks mat and Shaping some other light jobs
By the Wind heading N. ½ E. to N. By E. Course
N. By E. middle Port & went out the same
employed Bending New sails as main top-gallant
sail lower main topsail at 8 o'c. Signaled an Austrian
Bark exchanged Longtuides 48.07 West Lat 24.48 North
laden Bound to New York Steering N. By E.
Lat. 25.10 North
Long. 48.04 West

on the Passage to New Bedford & Cruising for Sperm Whales
Remarks Friday June the 13 1890
Commenced With Nice all Sail Breeze and Pleasant for
Bent New Sails the E. & Baffling to E.N.E. under all Possiable Sail Steering
Course N. By E. ½ E. employed Bending New Sails fa
and lower fore topsail that is Been worne 14 month
the main Stowed old ones in Cask that Rest of them mi
& latter Part Wentout the Same Bent New fore
Sail & fore Sail. Broak out Cassalge Cask Pu
fore Sail in it Been Worn Sixteen times Saw
a Sail Steering to W.S.W. latter Lat. 27.20 North
Part lite & Winds hauled to E.S.E. Long. 48.47 West

Saturday June 14
" Commenced With light Wind E.S.E. and Pleasant
under all Sail Steering N.E. By N. Broak out
fresh Water fore hole middle & latter Part
Went out do Lat. 24.15 North
" Sunday June 15 Long. 48.41 West
Saw Sperm Commenced With a light E.S.E. Wind & Pleasant
Whales Weather under all Sail Steering E. By N. at
a M. Sunk Smaller Sperm Whales gu
Small number of them going to the S.S.W. Small & long
& large toward our three Boats in Pursute at 4.45 A.M.
Captured Sterboard Boat Struck Small one turned up
one Small long way from the Ship. at 10.30 A.M. Whale Along
side Chains on Shortned Sail Set Boats Crew
Watches middle do Weather latter do at 5 P.M.
all hand employed Cutting in at 7 P.M. Whale in Stow
the Work at 7.45 Now Ship W.S.S.W. Set all Possiable Sail
Lat. 29.05 North
" Monday June 16 Long. 48.54 West
Boiling Commenced With light S.E. Wind and Pleasant on Port
Jack under all Possiable Sail heading S.E. & S.S.W. employed
Boiling at 11 A.M. finished Boiling at Wet Weather
Saw Sperm latter Part do at 7 P.M. Mr Silvia 3d officer
Whales raised Sperm Whales going S.E. made all Sail in Pursu
Raised at 11 P.M. toward three Boats in Pursute
By Mr. Lat. 29.05 North
Silvia Long. 48.37 West

Bark Victoria from Bedford Captain Giles, P. Hoeum master
Cornelius Tuesday June 17 1890
Came In With light S.E. Winds and Pleasant under all
Sail on a persuit Jacks Boats down in Pursuit of Sperm
Whales at 12.15 A.M. Larboard Boat Struck & Killed
along Side at 2 A.M. at 3.45 Commenced to Cut in said
Whale at 8 A.M. said Whale all in at 10 Got the Waters
Several Sperm Whales around the Ship at the time middle
and latter part Went out the same at 4.30 Stowed
the Waters & Sail on S.B. Jack heading E.S.E. Wind
Lat 29.12 North
Wednesday June 18 Long 48 27 West
Commenced With light Breezes S.E. By S. and Pleasant
Weather at 12.45 P.M. Hove Ship to S.E. & N.E. Set Lookers
employed Boiling Sperm Whale middle & latter
two Watches and Cutting at 10.30 A.M. finished Boiling
Set all Possible Sail on Port Jack Lat 28.54 North
on Sail Run in Sight Steering to the W. Long 48.40 West
Thursday June 19
Commenced With very light Winds S.E. By S. & Pleasant
Weather at Noon Hove Ship to the E. By S.
employed Shortened fore topmast halyard & mizen after
light Gales Sundown handed light Sail Courses up
middle part do. latter part West and the Wind move
to the N.E. & E. employed Stowing sail for Hove
Lat 29.12 North
Friday June 20 Long 48.11 West
Commenced With very light Winds E. and Pleasant
Weather at 5.45 A.M. finished Stowing sail. Washed
Rails & C at 5.30 Hove Ship to the S.E. & E. middle
& latter part the same day Wind S.E. Lat 29.12 N
Set all Sail at 7.30 Steered West Long 48.37 West
Saturday June 21
Commenced very light airs S.E. and Pleasant under
all Sail Steering W. until Sunset superior S.S.
Jack handed the sails to Sails on the Cap middle &
latter do at 6.00 P.M. Set all sail Steered N. By E.
Lat 29 42 North
Long 48 40 West

on the Forge at Pier repairing windlass on Steam Launch
Gymnastics Sunday June 22 1890
Commenced with very light Wind, E.S.E. and pleasant
weather Steered up to the N.by.E. until 3 P.M. when hove
to the N.& E. Steam Launch N.W. until sunset
united to the Wind and Set Sail handled life-lines repai
on the Cup - middle & latter Part - Wind E.By.S. at
6 P.M. Set all Sail Steered S.S.W. employed Painting
Boats and other life-Jobes Lat. 29.17. North
" Monday June 23 Long 49.17 West
Commenced with light E.by Winds & Pleasant Weath
under all Sail Steered N.W. until Sunset
Shortned Sail luffed to the Wind on S.B. Tack N.E.
finished Painting the Boats & Bent New Jibb
and other life Jobes middle & latter Part do
at 6 P.M. Set all Sail by the Wind E.E.By.E.
Captain Cooper superesing Sails Damages to the for
Steam Stab Starboard side Lat. 29.50 North
" Tuesday June 24 Long 49.13 West
Came in very light air E.by & Pleasant Weather
under all Sail on S.B. Tack By the Wind at Sunset
Shortned Sail middle and latter Part Went out the
Same at 6 Set all Sail on the Wind on S.B. Tack
E.N.E. employed setting to Bow Sprit Springs
got the Deep Sea line ready & lead for a Sound
one hundred fathoms other Jobes in the region
Lat. 30.50 North
" Wednesday June 25 Long 49.53 West
Commenced with very light Wind from E.S.E. to S.E.
S. under all Sail on the Wind on S.B. Tack heading E. at
Sunset Shortned Sail middle & latter Part Went out
the Same at 6 P.M. Won Ship. Set all Sail
Wind S.E. Lat. 30.20 North
" Thursday June 26 Long 49.32 West
Came in with light S.S.E. Winds and Pleasant
Weather on Port Tack heading S.W.By.W. at Sunset Shortned
Sail middle Port do and latter Part do Set all Sail
at 6.00 P.M. employed to take out the Port Pump repairs
it split at the lower end and so in Steer in the middle
Ship's leak gain a little at times little more than
one Inch per hour Pump at 5 P.M. & at 4 A.M.

Sent a New Jibb

United at Wind

Bark Palmia New Bedford Captain Giles S. Hamm master
Remarks Friday June 27th 1890
Came in light winds and Pleasant Weather S.E. By S. under all Possible Sail on Port Tack heading S.W. at Sunset Wore Ship. W.E By S. Shortened Sail & Steam Pleasant master Starting, N. ward. middle and latter Part Wind at 5 AM Saw a Sperm W. ward keep up for it set all possible Sail long rolling swell at 6 P.M. Calms Ship W.N.W. employed fitting Bip & Spar lashings Lat
Saturday June 28 Long
Commenced with light Wind E.S.E. and Pleasant on Port Tack at Sunset Shortened Sail middle & latter Part Went out Steam at 5 P.M. Wore Ship. Set all Sail on S.B. Tack at 5.30 P.M. Mr. Silvia third officer raised two Sperm Whales large size at 10 Toward all three Boats in Pursuit a Whale Soon after Boats Toward & Mun. and Saw the Boats Than Went quick quickly the N.N.W. head on until 11 P.M. Starboard Boat got a Chance to Start Whale Saw the Boat Some time & made a Green Chance got head Boat Stove of at Noon Boats all on Board lost run of the Whales for a While
Lat 29 25 North
" Sunday June 29 Long 49 29 West
Came in light S.E. Winds and Pleasant under all Sail on opposite Tack 1.45 A.M. Saw two more Sperm Whales to Windward long way one rising Than Nothing more after at Sunset Set Shortned Sail on S.B. Tack middle and latter Part do at 5 P.M. Wore Ship to S.S.W. Set all Sail employed as got a New Boat off the house on deck and filling for Whaling Put the Stoven Boat in its Place Lat. 29 25 North
" Monday June 30 Long 49 59 West
Commenced with very light S.E. & S.S.E. Wind on Port Tack heading W.S.W. and N.S.W. at 4.30 Tacked the Ship and hoisted to the Starboard Braces Sunset Wore Ship to E.S.E. handed lights Sails middle and latter Part do Set all Sail at 5 employed Painting Starboard Boat in Side & Sewing up an old lower topsail Lat. 29 43 North
Long. 49 12 West

Commencing on Western Journey for Sperm Whales & to cut Sperm
Tuesday July 1 1840
Came In With very light S.E. Winds & Pleasant Weather
on Starboard Tack under all Sail employed Painter Starboard
Boat and other light Jobs at Sunset Lowered Ship to
Stack the S.& H.s Shortned Sail middle & latter Part do at
& Gamed Daylight a Sail in Sight on her Bow Proved to Be
Bark Bark George & Mary Foster two years out 10 days
George & 10 days from Dominick taken nothing lately
Mary Lat. 29.43. North

" Wednesday July 2 Long. 49.18. West
Commenced With a light Wind S.E. to E.S.E. and Pleasant
Weather under all Sail on Western Tack Gamming
George and Mary Sunset Shortned Sail, 10.30 through
middle and latter Part Pleasant Same at 5 A.M.
Now Ship Set all Sail on S.B. Tack Brought out
Cask flour twenty Bags to use Bark George
Mary in Sight Lat. 29.18. North

" Thursday July 3 Long. 49.34. West
Commenced With light S.E. Winds and Pleasant
Weather on S.B. Tack under all Sail At 6 A.M.
A.M. Gamed Bark George & Mary at 10.30 through
handed lite Sail middle and latter do at 6 A.M.
P.M. Set all Sail Tack Ship to S.S.W. & S
Said Bark in Sight Weather Bow & quarter
29.33. Lat. ~~29.43.~~ North

" Friday July 4 Long. ~~49.15.~~ 49.30 West
Commenced With light S.E. Winds and Pleasant
Weather on Port Tack under all Possible Sail
Said Bark in sight to Windward Same Tack
Sunset Shortned Sail handed light Sails Courses middle
& latter Pleasant Same Set all Sail at 6 P.M. on Port
Tack employed Boat Work Cask Bark George
& Mary in Sight to Windward.

Lat. 29.40. North
Long. 49.22. West

Opened Cask of flour 20 Bags using

Bark Atlantic Lay Beside Captain Giles, Steam — [illegible]
Lumerto

Saturday, July 5 — 40
Commenced With light Wind from E. By N. Pleasant Weather on Port Tack untill Sunset Tack [illegible] Shortening Sail heading N. W. Bark in sight middle & latter Part Wind out do at 6.30 Set all Possible Sail on S.B. Tack in sight Steamer Steering S.W. ward Big rig — Lat 29.35 North

" Sunday July 6 — Lon 49.48 West
Commenced With light E.S.E. Wind and Pleasant Weather Tacked Ship to the S.E. at 2.30 A.M. Bark George and Mary in sight lea Bow Gun Lee at Sunset untill 10 A.M. middle & latter Part Wind out do Same Set all Lat 29.40 North Sail at 6 P.M. Wore Ship to the N.N.E. Long 49.44 W. employed Cutting Port Bulwarks & masts getting ready to Paint Bark George & Mary in sight on S.B. Tack

" Monday July 7
Commenced With Very light E.N.E. Winds & Pleasant Weather at Sunset Wore Ship to S.E. handled light Sails middle Showery latter light Winds Plain on Port Tack under topsails Courses heading S.E. & S.S.E. employed Breaking out Ships Stores as Beef Bread Sugar Put New Masts Coats to Mizzen & Main Mast took down Poat Potatoe Pen Blow away Blow after light Jobes — Lat 29.50 North
Long 50.09 West

" Tuesday July 8
Commenced With Very light Winds and hauled to the South and to W. Wore Ship at Sunset Shortened sail heading to the South on S.B. Tack latter Part Wind hauling to W.N.W. employed Painting Bullworks and rails in side from Davies to the Peak latter Part Wind North most a Calm
Lat 29.50 North
Long 50.00 West

Cruising on Western Ground for Sperm Whales & on Passage home

Remarks Wednesday July 9 1890

Came to with mortablam from No to W.N.W. at Sunset under Short Sail on Starboard Tack finished Painting the Priming Coat middle & latter Part do Starboard to Paint Ship at 5 P.M. at 5 P.M. Manuel Moriss Seaman raised Sperm Whale quarter Set all sail quick as possible hoisted up Boats lowered all three Boats at 7 O.C. soon after Captain Wm on and Darted iron Drawed under Skin Chance Chase to W.N.W. a. While and gave them up, got on Board at 11.45 Whales came in sight again coming up to leeward

Sow Sperm Whales

Lat. 29.44 North

" Thursday July 10 Long. 50.05 West

Commenced with light E by N Winds and Pleasant Weather got one Whales in sight a Windward supposed to be same lot Working to leeward toward three Boats at 1.12.45 and Pulled to windward at 2.45 a.m. Starboard Boat Went and Struck Kille and Captured long Bid at 4 O.C. a.m. Set Lining gear up Set Watches for the Night Sunset wit wading N.W. Cutting & Smell Sperm Whale

Threw Masted Schooner Passed Steering South middle and latter light Cassing showers Call all hands at 4 P.M. commenced to Cut in at 10 P.M. got the Whale all in at Noon Now Ship to S.S.W.

Lat. 30.05 North

" Friday July 11 Long. 50.08 West

Commenced with very light E.S.E. Winds and Pleasant Weather on Port Tack under Short sail Boiling Started the Works at 2.45 a.m. Middle & latter Part Went out Wind E. little more freshing at 7.30 P.M. Steered of W.S.W. under Short sail employed Boiling Lat. 29.44 No.

Saturday July 12 Long. 50.38 West

" Commenced with Nice little Breeze and Pleasant Weather under lower topsails fore sail Steering W.N.W. finished Boiling Boiling at 5.30 a.m. Middle & latter Part Went out Dam at 6 Set all sail that will draw Steering W.N.W.

Lat. 29.56 Nor

Long. 52.45 West

Bark Platina Newbedford Captain Giles, P. Stevens master

Remarks Sunday July 13 1890

Commenced With Nice Breeze from the E. and Pleasant Weather all Sail that will Draw Steering W. By N middle and latter Part West and the Same at 4.30 P.M. Commenced to Break out fore hold Water for the Bits and Stowed all Ground and Some riders and finished.

Lat. 29.47 North

" Monday July 14 Long. 55.03 West

Commenced With Nice all Sail Breeze and Pleasant Weather Steering W. by N. Course employed Washing Paint Work ready to Paint again Second Coat middle & latter Part Wind E. East at 4.45 P.M. Started the Painting Second Coat and finished the rails By Noon

Lat. 29.47 North

" Tuesday July 15 Long. 56.49 West

Commenced With Nice all Sail Breeze, E Steering W. By N. untill 4.2 P.M. Changed the Course to S.W. employed Painting the three lower Mast the Bare Places middle and latter Part Wind veering Back to N.E. By E. employed Painting lower mast " Lat. 30.33

" Wednesday July 16 Long 58.19 West

Commenced With light N.E. By E. Breeze and Pleasant Weather under all Sail Steering N.W. employed Painting Jibb Boom main Degallant yard & upper main topsail and other things as Buckets the P. L. A. D. for fresh Water latter Part Wind little Baffling from N.E. to E. Steering W.W. employed some Hands upper fore topsails Braces Shifted Ends With fore Braces & lower fore topsail Braces and down the main Sail repairing it

Lat. 31.03 North

" Thursday July 17 Long. 59.25 West

Came In With very light Baffling Winds from E. to E.S.E. and Pleasant Weather finished and Bent the main Sail forward Waist Boat Cutheads out Side under all Sail Steering N.W. middle and latter Part and to S.W. At 7 P.M. Commenced to Paint Ship out Side Saw a Steamer Bound Steering W. By N. and a Rig E bound

Lat. 31.32 North
Long. 60.12 West

Bound from Western Ground and for New Bedford

Remarks Friday July 18 1890

finished painting Ship out side

Commenced With a Nice Breeze from the S.W. and Pleasant Weather under all Sail Steering N.W. employed Painting Ship out Side and finished at 5.30 middle and latter Part out some What freshening With some Head Sea

some New Jibs & some left Maysail Whips

employed in Painting the Straight lines Bent New Jibs & fly Jib Pennants some New Jibs Whips and Maysail Whips Both 2 1/2 Inch Lat 32.57 Long 62.07 W

Saturday July 19

Commenced With a Nice fresh all Sail Breeze from S.W. little Baffling to the N. With long Swell from the N.W. and Pleasant under all Sail Steering N.W. 1/2 W. at 4 a.m. Pumped 2000 Strokes Bilge 4 Ft. more Bilge With Sail out more the leak middle and latter Part Wind out freshing and

at 7 P.M. Barometer 30.2 1/2

Showery and Baffling Winds S.W. to N.W. Pumped Ship Every two hours No. O B S

Sunday July 20

Barometer do at 7 a.m.

Came in With fresh Baffling Winds from S.W. to N.W. and showery of and on the Course N.W. Trail W. at 4 a.m. hauled out to the N.E. light and rainy a Sail in Sight Steering to the E ward middle part light Winds and rainy latter Part little more air and clearing away some heading Course Wind Baffling S.W. N.E. at 7 a.m. exchanged Longitudes with a Swedish Bark Steering S.E. Long 65.26 West Lat 35.01 North employed Washing the Mess Castle painted in side after and Companion Ways and Swedish Bark showed Letters H.N.R.J.

Lat 35.05 North
Long 65.50 West

Ship Platina New Bedford Captain Giles Gleason Master
Towards Monday July 21 1870
1 A.M. Commenced with a nice fresching Breeze from the S.E. & E.N.E
under Sun that Cloudy under all sail steering N.N.E. with
the middle and latter part instant light and showers cleaned up the
Iron and iron Work & Hammersbeck Painted that
W. C. B. S.

" Tuesday July 22
Commenced with a very light E.by.N. Wind and Pleasant
Weather under all sail steering Course N.N.E. until
5 Street P.M. at 1 A.M. tow sails outer Bound Painted
Cabin floor green Lines to day very sick underneath
middle & latter part part very light Baffling
New North & E.by. Steering N.N.E. employed Painted Boat over
Cappsized Oil Brook and Stop Cask stowed all the Ch-
ards Hoods in and stowed Back Cleaned the boyer Painted
it and other Jobs Lat. 36.10. North
" Wednesday July 23 Long. 69.32 West
Commenced in very light Baffling wind and Pleasant
weather com. N.E. & E.S.E. under all sail steering N.N.E. until
5.30 A.M. changed Course to N.N.E. Sing in sight Bound
N. by N. and E. middle & latter part instant very light
wind Steamers passing E. & W. & N.E. Lat. 31.20 North
Long 70.24 West
" Thursday July 24
Commenced in very light all sail Breeze E.S.E.
and Pleasant weather sail steering up N.N.E.
at 5.30 A.M. a lumber called Steamer passed
made her name out Clara Ellen steering
N.E. by E. middle & latter part instant freshing from
away the South West Down on three masted Schooner outer Bound Boots
Back Inward Bound Bent main royal and Bent up and
Crossed it Breeze freshing with fine rain in more Cutting
falls down Cutting Pennants Hove to under Below
Lat. 34.45 North
Long. 71.42 West

Bound to New Bedford from a Sperm & Right Whaling voy
Remarks

Friday July the 25 1840

Commenced with a fresh breeze & all sail Breeze fresh clear
under all sail steering S. E. by E. until 3,30 then secured S. By
E. & hoped increased. Calling stage stowed away Boat
gear & Bundled craft and Down mast heads hoops
at 7,15 - took soundings found forty five fathoms wh
Having sight Cod Rocks 45 miles from Montauk
Weather looking dorn What fogy middle part Wind
S. W. took sounds through the night at 12,30
Made Montauk & Block Island light -
Shaped the Course for Sonnd Cir. light Ship.
at 7,00, made the light Ship out hens & chicken
Sound Pigs at 8,45 P.M. took Pilot Allen Cushing
and Proceed to run Bedford Port at 5,00 P.M. Bent
Cables and anchors of the Bow Seward Coroners in
sight at 10,45 - let go anchor in the Stream New
Bedford Waiting for the Doctor got him at 11,30
and Proceeded to Dock with Duty Bellie ship Cuper
on Board

So ends this Voyage

wind
away
out gear
tled
up craft

took
Pilot

New Bedford Times May 11 1918

NEW BEDFORD TIM

# FORMER WHALEMAN DEAD

CAPT. GILES P. SLOCUM

Captain Giles P. Slocum died at his home in this city last night in his 67th year after a short illness of a complication of diseases. He was the son of Charles Slocum and was born in Dartmouth.

Like nearly all the young men of his day he took to the sea, and entered upon a career of whaling, making his first voyage in 1867 or 1868 in the ship China, Captain Charles Gifford. He went before the mast, and on the next voyage of the China he was a boatsteerer under Captain David Gifford, and for his third voyage he was in the same ship as third mate under Captain David Gifford. Then he went second mate of ship Pioneer, Captain Tripp. His next voyage was as mate of the Matilda Sears of Dartmouth.

Captain Bennett died and Mr. Slocum took her from Panama to Talcahuano, where the whaler was sold and Captain Slocum came home in another craft. He then went out mate of ship Canton, under Captain Lyman Howland. In 1891 Captain Slocum took the bark California around from this port to San Francisco and from that port went as master of the California two or three seasons to the Artic ocean after bowheads.

Then he commanded the steam bark Belvedere for a voyage or two, after which he retired. Coming back to this city he went into the mill supply business the firm name being Slocum & Kilburn, and soon afterwards, Mr. Kilburn retiring, Captain Slocum conducted the business alone, and continued to do so until his death. He leave a widow.

Head
231
302
298
301
1,132 full

Head
296
299
595

Body
300
209
206
147
194
279
312
192
192
211
181
2226

Head
300
299
145
129
112
985

B.F.O
140

F.B.O
183
288
264
735

H.B.F.O

F.O
128
187
203
297
212
210
143
212
148
330
287
144
2521

Body
294
209
127
228
246
230
297
1631

Head
298
144
299
304
1,038

Body
148
304
251
146
125
126
141
1,242

Body
290
208
279
717

Head
146
129
269

Head
112
206
318

Head
301
910
285
908
296
299
1739

Head
259
300
188
298
255
1294

Body
297
204
228
126
198
208
142
1,760

Head
300
226
526

Head
164
229
393

Body
295
206
501

Head
209
209

Head
226
224
295
745

Body
104
136
296
208
142
885

Body
290
146
250
298
29
42
995

Head
294
205
280
212
129
128
1148

Body
141
145
125
131
112
126
142
143
107
128
244
246
295
228
143
106
192
2595

Body
124
298
295
718

Head
299
125
126
207
125
297
146
295
125
1745

Head
125
290
108
108
571

Head
251
251

Body
191
205
215
305
308
140
187
265
287
274
162
2479

Head
295
126
212
573

Head
300
129
113
121
197
790

Head
112
206
318

Head
295
126
212
573

Body
160
281
310
180
146
140
1217

Body
143
128
112
200
165
111
861

Head
295
126
212
573

Head
300
129
113
121
197
790

Head
295
126
212
573

Body
160
281
310
180
146
140
1217

Body
143
128
112
200
165
111
861

Body
161
141
212
307
145
308
302
142
143
107
128
244
246
295
228
143
106
192
2446

Body
141
145
125
131
112
126
142
143
107
128
244
246
295
228
143
106
192
2595

From 1887 To 18

Provisions Used on Board Bark Platina

1887 Aug 29th Broke Out a bbl of Beef
June 10th one bbl of Pork one bbl of Beef

Bark Platina Oil Shipped On The
Fayal Sept 5th 1887
St Helena Mar 25th 1888

| Pagage H | Pagage B |
|---|---|
| 291 | 294 |
| 302 | 204 |
| 298 | 228 |
| 301 | 246 |
| 1,132 | 230 |
| | 297 |
| | 1504 |

| H | H | H | H | H | H |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 298 | 300 | 108 | 112 | 112 | 301 |
| 144 | 296 | 108 | 129 | 206 | 248 |
| 298 | 296 | 251 | 128 | 146 | 148 |
| 304 | 224 | 294 | 164 | 129 | 306 |
| 209 | 295 | 205 | 299 | 206 | 299 |
| 296 | 195 | 280 | | 304 | 145 |
| 299 | 130 | 146 | | | 129 |
| | | | | | 112 |
| 1842 | 1626 | 1,246 | 862 | 1,097 | 1,677 |

| B | B | B | B | B | B | B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 294 | 297 | 125 | 298 | 149 | 109 | 300 |
| 209 | 207 | 298 | 205 | 304 | 190 | 209 |
| 127 | 228 | 295 | 147 | 251 | 196 | 206 |
| 228 | 126 | 299 | 169 | 146 | 208 | 147 |
| 246 | 298 | 125 | 299 | 125 | 142 | 194 |
| 290 | 208 | 126 | 294 | 126 | 885 | 297 |
| 297 | 142 | 207 | 208 | 141 | | 192 |
| 1631 | 254 | 125 | 126 | 1236 | BBO | 192 |
| B | 1760 | 297 | 1740 | B | 140 | 192 |
| 230 | B | 146 | B | 191 | 140 | 181 |
| 208 | 207 | 295 | 219 | 205 | HBO | 2236 |
| 279 | 165 | 125 | 126 | 215 | 189 | |
| 295 | 165 | 2461 | 227 | 305 | 288 | |
| 206 | 300 | | 215 | 308 | 264 | |
| 290 | 251 | | 119 | 140 | 785 | |
| 146 | 252 | | 108 | 147 | | |
| 250 | 299 | | 142 | 265 | | |
| 298 | 218 | | 1120 | 287 | | |
| 29 | 1771 | | | 274 | | |
| 42 | | | | 162 | | |
| 2213 | | | | 2479 | | |

Oil taken on the Passage & Cruise from St Helena to Sandy Bedford
Year 1890

Amount of Gallons

| June | ~~140~~ 5 | | 126 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 234 |
| 212 | 107 | 256 | 172 |
| 257 | 108 | 241 | 234 |
| 305 | 283 | 148 | 158 |
| 336 | 310 | 163 | 147 |
| 232 | 260 | ~~167~~ | 125 |
| 144 | 144 | ~~168~~ | ~~189~~ |
| 1489 | 1212 | ~~1168~~ | ~~1168~~ |
| | | 1143 | ~~1212~~ |
| | | 1139 | ~~1489~~ |
| | | 1212 | ~~4448~~ |
| | | 1489 | |
| 4983 | Gallons | | |